

AMENDED IN ASSEMBLY MARCH 25, 2010

CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE—2009—10 REGULAR SESSION

ASSEMBLY BILL

No. 2419

Introduced by Assembly Member Cook

February 19, 2010

An act to ~~add Section 7127 to~~ amend Sections 27, 101, 130, 144, 205, 7000, 7000.5, 7001, 7002, 7007, 7011, 7011.4, 7011.5, 7011.8, 7013, 7015, 7017.3, 7026.2, 7026.3, 7026.11, 7026.12, 7027.1, 7027.3, 7027.5, 7028.1, 7028.3, 7028.4, 7028.11, 7028.14, 7029.5, 7029.6, 7030, 7030.1, 7031, 7034, 7042.1, 7055, 7056, 7057, 7058, 7058.5, 7058.6, 7058.7, 7058.8, 7059, 7065.2, 7065.3, 7068.5, 7071.5, 7071.6, 7071.10, 7071.12, 7071.14, 7080.5, 7085.5, 7090.5, 7095, 7099.4, 7099.10, 7104, 7116, 7118.4, 7118.5, 7118.6, 7119, 7120, 7123.5, 7124.6, 7125, 7126, 7135, 7136, 7137.5, 7138, 7139.1, 7139.2, 7139.5, 7139.8, 7139.10, 7145, 7145.5, 7151, 7155, 7159, 8516, 16000, 16100, and 19164 of, and to amend and repeal Section 7000.6 of, the Business and Professions Code, to amend Section 3084 of the Civil Code, to amend Section 116.220 of the Code of Civil Procedure, to amend Section 17250.25 of the Education Code, to amend Sections 14137, 14661, 14661.1, 26509, 63047, and 70391.7 of the Government Code, to amend Sections 19825 and 25284.1 of the Health and Safety Code, to amend Sections 98.9, 3099, 3099.2, and 6652 of the Labor Code, to amend Sections 396 and 830.3 of the Penal Code, to amend Sections 6100, 6805, 10262, 10762, 20103.5, 20175.2, 20193, 20209.7, 20688.6, 20919.4, and 22010 of the Public Contract Code, to amend Section 327 of the Public Utilities Code, to amend Section 143 of the Streets and Highways Code, and to amend Section 1095 of the Unemployment Insurance Code, relating to contractors.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 2419, as amended, Cook. ~~Contractors: workers' compensation insurance coverage. Contractors.~~

Existing law, the Contractors' State License Law, provides for the licensure and regulation of contractors by the Contractors' State License Board.

This bill would rename that law the Contractors State License Law and would rename the board the Contractors State License Board. The bill would rename specified classifications of contractors, and would make other technical, nonsubstantive, and conforming changes to related provisions.

~~Existing law requires private employers to secure the payment of compensation by obtaining and maintaining workers' compensation insurance or to self-insure as an individual employer or as one employer in a group of employers. The Contractors' State License Law requires every licensed contractor to have on file at all times with the Contractors' State License Board a current and valid Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance or Certification of Self-Insurance, or a statement certifying that he or she has no employees and is not required to obtain or maintain workers' compensation insurance coverage.~~

~~This bill would authorize the registrar of contractors to issue a stop order to any unlicensed contractor who has failed to secure workers' compensation insurance coverage for his or her employees. The bill would make a failure to comply with the stop order a crime, thereby imposing a state-mandated local program.~~

~~The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.~~

~~This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.~~

Vote: majority. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes.
State-mandated local program: ~~yes~~-no.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

- 1 *SECTION 1. Section 27 of the Business and Professions Code*
- 2 *is amended to read:*

27. (a) Each entity specified in subdivision (b) shall provide on the Internet information regarding the status of every license issued by that entity in accordance with the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) and the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code). The public information to be provided on the Internet shall include information on suspensions and revocations of licenses issued by the entity and other related enforcement action taken by the entity relative to persons, businesses, or facilities subject to licensure or regulation by the entity. In providing information on the Internet, each entity shall comply with the Department of Consumer Affairs Guidelines for Access to Public Records. The information may not include personal information, including home telephone number, date of birth, or social security number. Each entity shall disclose a licensee's address of record. However, each entity shall allow a licensee to provide a post office box number or other alternate address, instead of his or her home address, as the address of record. This section shall not preclude an entity from also requiring a licensee, who has provided a post office box number or other alternative mailing address as his or her address of record, to provide a physical business address or residence address only for the entity's internal administrative use and not for disclosure as the licensee's address of record or disclosure on the Internet.

(b) Each of the following entities within the Department of Consumer Affairs shall comply with the requirements of this section:

(1) The Acupuncture Board shall disclose information on its licensees.

(2) The Board of Behavioral Sciences shall disclose information on its licensees, including marriage and family therapists, licensed clinical social workers, and licensed educational psychologists.

(3) The Dental Board of California shall disclose information on its licensees.

(4) The State Board of Optometry shall disclose information regarding certificates of registration to practice optometry, statements of licensure, optometric corporation registrations, branch office licenses, and fictitious name permits of its licensees.

(5) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors shall disclose information on its registrants and licensees.

(6) The Structural Pest Control Board shall disclose information on its licensees, including applicators, field representatives, and operators in the areas of fumigation, general pest and wood destroying pests and organisms, and wood roof cleaning and treatment.

(7) The Bureau of Automotive Repair shall disclose information on its licensees, including auto repair dealers, smog stations, lamp and brake stations, smog check technicians, and smog inspection certification stations.

(8) The Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair shall disclose information on its licensees, including major appliance repair dealers, combination dealers (electronic and appliance), electronic repair dealers, service contract sellers, and service contract administrators.

(9) The Cemetery and Funeral Bureau shall disclose information on its licensees, including cemetery brokers, cemetery salespersons, cemetery managers, crematory managers, cemetery authorities, crematories, cremated remains disposers, embalmers, funeral establishments, and funeral directors.

(10) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau shall disclose information on its licensees.

(11) The ~~Contractors~~² *Contractors* State License Board shall disclose information on its licensees in accordance with Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3. In addition to information related to licenses as specified in subdivision (a), the board shall also disclose information provided to the board by the Labor Commissioner pursuant to Section 98.9 of the Labor Code.

(12) The Board of Psychology shall disclose information on its licensees, including psychologists, psychological assistants, and registered psychologists.

(13) The Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education shall disclose information on private postsecondary institutions under its jurisdiction, including disclosure of notices to comply issued pursuant to Section 94935 of the Education Code.

(c) “Internet” for the purposes of this section has the meaning set forth in paragraph (6) of subdivision (e) of Section 17538.

SEC. 2. Section 101 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

- 1 101. The department is comprised of:
- 2 (a) The Dental Board of California.
- 3 (b) The Medical Board of California.
- 4 (c) The State Board of Optometry.
- 5 (d) The California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 6 (e) The Veterinary Medical Board.
- 7 (f) The California Board of Accountancy.
- 8 (g) The California Architects Board.
- 9 (h) The Bureau of Barbering and Cosmetology.
- 10 (i) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- 11 (j) ~~The Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board.
- 12 (k) The Bureau for Private Postsecondary Education.
- 13 (l) The Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home
- 14 Furnishings, and Thermal Insulation.
- 15 (m) The Board of Registered Nursing.
- 16 (n) The Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 17 (o) The State Athletic Commission.
- 18 (p) The Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.
- 19 (q) The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 20 (r) The Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.
- 21 (s) The Court Reporters Board of California.
- 22 (t) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric
- 23 Technicians.
- 24 (u) The Landscape Architects Technical Committee.
- 25 (v) The Division of Investigation.
- 26 (w) The Bureau of Automotive Repair.
- 27 (x) The Respiratory Care Board of California.
- 28 (y) The Acupuncture Board.
- 29 (z) The Board of Psychology.
- 30 (aa) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine.
- 31 (ab) The Physical Therapy Board of California.
- 32 (ac) The Arbitration Review Program.
- 33 (ad) The Physician Assistant Committee.
- 34 (ae) The Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board.
- 35 (af) The California Board of Occupational Therapy.
- 36 (ag) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.
- 37 (ah) The Naturopathic Medicine Committee.
- 38 (ai) The Dental Hygiene Committee of California.
- 39 (aj) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau.

1 (ak) Any other boards, offices, or officers subject to its
2 jurisdiction by law.

3 *SEC. 3. Section 130 of the Business and Professions Code is*
4 *amended to read:*

5 130. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the term
6 of office of any member of an agency designated in subdivision

7 (b) shall be for a term of four years expiring on June 1.

8 (b) Subdivision (a) applies to the following boards or
9 committees:

- 10 (1) The Medical Board of California.
- 11 (2) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine.
- 12 (3) The Physical Therapy Board of California.
- 13 (4) The Board of Registered Nursing.
- 14 (5) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric
15 Technicians.
- 16 (6) The State Board of Optometry.
- 17 (7) The California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 18 (8) The Veterinary Medical Board.
- 19 (9) The California Architects Board.
- 20 (10) The Landscape Architect Technical Committee.
- 21 (11) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- 22 (12) ~~The Contractors~~² *Contractors* State License Board.
- 23 (13) The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 24 (14) The Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 25 (15) The Court Reporters Board of California.
- 26 (16) The State Athletic Commission.
- 27 (17) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.
- 28 (18) The Respiratory Care Board of California.
- 29 (19) The Acupuncture Board.
- 30 (20) The Board of Psychology.

31 *SEC. 4. Section 144 of the Business and Professions Code is*
32 *amended to read:*

33 144. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, an agency
34 designated in subdivision (b) shall require an applicant to furnish
35 to the agency a full set of fingerprints for purposes of conducting
36 criminal history record checks. Any agency designated in
37 subdivision (b) may obtain and receive, at its discretion, criminal
38 history information from the Department of Justice and the United
39 States Federal Bureau of Investigation.

40 (b) Subdivision (a) applies to the following:

- 1 (1) California Board of Accountancy.
- 2 (2) State Athletic Commission.
- 3 (3) Board of Behavioral Sciences.
- 4 (4) Court Reporters Board of California.
- 5 (5) State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 6 (6) California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 7 (7) Board of Registered Nursing.
- 8 (8) Veterinary Medical Board.
- 9 (9) Registered Veterinary Technician Committee.
- 10 (10) Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians.
- 11 (11) Respiratory Care Board of California.
- 12 (12) Hearing Aid Dispensers Advisory Commission.
- 13 (13) Physical Therapy Board of California.
- 14 (14) Physician Assistant Committee of the Medical Board of
- 15 California.
- 16 (15) Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board.
- 17 (16) Medical Board of California.
- 18 (17) State Board of Optometry.
- 19 (18) Acupuncture Board.
- 20 (19) Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.
- 21 (20) Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.
- 22 (21) Division of Investigation.
- 23 (22) Board of Psychology.
- 24 (23) The California Board of Occupational Therapy.
- 25 (24) Structural Pest Control Board.
- 26 (25) ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board.
- 27 (26) Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine.
- 28 (27) The Professional Fiduciaries Bureau.

29 (c) The provisions of paragraph (24) of subdivision (b) shall
30 become operative on July 1, 2004. The provisions of paragraph
31 (25) of subdivision (b) shall become operative on the date on which
32 sufficient funds are available for the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors*
33 State License Board and the Department of Justice to conduct a
34 criminal history record check pursuant to this section or on July
35 1, 2005, whichever occurs first.

36 *SEC. 5. Section 205 of the Business and Professions Code is*
37 *amended to read:*

38 205. (a) There is in the State Treasury the Professions and
39 Vocations Fund. The fund shall consist of the following special
40 funds:

- 1 (1) Accountancy Fund.
- 2 (2) California Architects Board Fund.
- 3 (3) Athletic Commission Fund.
- 4 (4) Barbering and Cosmetology Contingent Fund.
- 5 (5) Cemetery Fund.
- 6 (6) ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors License Fund.
- 7 (7) State Dentistry Fund.
- 8 (8) State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund.
- 9 (9) Guide Dogs for the Blind Fund.
- 10 (10) Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund.
- 11 (11) California Architects Board-Landscape Architects Fund.
- 12 (12) Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.
- 13 (13) Optometry Fund.
- 14 (14) Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.
- 15 (15) Physical Therapy Fund.
- 16 (16) Private Investigator Fund.
- 17 (17) Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyors' Fund.
- 18 (18) Consumer Affairs Fund.
- 19 (19) Behavioral Sciences Fund.
- 20 (20) Licensed Midwifery Fund.
- 21 (21) Court Reporters' Fund.
- 22 (22) Veterinary Medical Board Contingent Fund.
- 23 (23) Vocational Nurses Account of the Vocational Nursing and
- 24 Psychiatric Technicians Fund.
- 25 (24) Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund.
- 26 (25) Geology and Geophysics Fund.
- 27 (26) Dispensing Opticians Fund.
- 28 (27) Acupuncture Fund.
- 29 (28) Physician Assistant Fund.
- 30 (29) Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund.
- 31 (30) Psychology Fund.
- 32 (31) Respiratory Care Fund.
- 33 (32) Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Fund.
- 34 (33) Board of Registered Nursing Fund.
- 35 (34) Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account of the
- 36 Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians Fund.
- 37 (35) Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund.
- 38 (36) State Dental Hygiene Fund.
- 39 (37) State Dental Assistant Fund.

1 (38) Hearing Aid Dispensers Account of the Speech-Language
2 Pathology and Audiology Fund.

3 (b) For accounting and recordkeeping purposes, the Professions
4 and Vocations Fund shall be deemed to be a single special fund,
5 and each of the several special funds therein shall constitute and
6 be deemed to be a separate account in the Professions and
7 Vocations Fund. Each account or fund shall be available for
8 expenditure only for the purposes as are now or may hereafter be
9 provided by law.

10 *SEC. 6. Section 7000 of the Business and Professions Code is*
11 *amended to read:*

12 7000. This chapter constitutes, and may be cited as, the
13 ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Law.

14 *SEC. 7. Section 7000.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
15 *is amended to read:*

16 7000.5. (a) There is in the Department of Consumer Affairs
17 a ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board, which consists
18 of 15 members. *As used in this chapter, the term "board" means*
19 *the Contractors State License Board.*

20 (b) The repeal of this section renders the board subject to the
21 review required by Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 473).
22 However, the review of this board by the department shall be
23 limited to only those unresolved issues identified by the Joint
24 Committee on Boards, Commissions, and Consumer Protection.

25 (c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2011,
26 and, as of that date, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that
27 is enacted before January 1, 2011, deletes or extends that date.

28 The repeal of this section renders the board subject to the review
29 required by Division 1.2 (commencing with Section 473).

30 *SEC. 8. Section 7000.6 of the Business and Professions Code,*
31 *as added by Section 3 of Chapter 744 of the Statutes of 2002, is*
32 *amended to read:*

33 7000.6. Protection of the public shall be the highest priority
34 for the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board in exercising
35 its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the
36 protection of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought
37 to be promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount.

38 *SEC. 9. Section 7000.6 of the Business and Professions Code,*
39 *as added by Section 27 of Chapter 107 of the Statutes of 2002, is*
40 *repealed.*

~~7000.6. Protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the Contractors' State License Board in exercising its licensing, regulatory, and disciplinary functions. Whenever the protection of the public is inconsistent with other interests sought to be promoted, the protection of the public shall be paramount.~~

SEC. 10. Section 7001 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7001. All members of the board, except the public members, shall be contractors actively engaged in the contracting business, have been so engaged for a period of not less than five years preceding the date of their appointment, and shall so continue in the contracting business during the term of their office. No one, except a public member, shall be eligible for appointment who does not at the time hold an unexpired license to operate as a contractor.

The public members shall not be licentiates of the board.

SEC. 11. Section 7002 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7002. (a) One member of the board shall be a ~~general engineering~~ General Engineering ("A") contractor, two members shall be ~~general building~~ General Building ("B") contractors, two members shall be ~~specialty~~ Specialty ("C") contractors, one member shall be a member of a labor organization representing the building trades, one member shall be an active local building official, and eight members shall be public members, one of whom shall be from a statewide senior citizen organization.

(b) No public member shall be a current or former licensee of the board or a close family member of a licensee or be currently or formerly connected with the construction industry or have any financial interest in the business of a licensee of the board. Each public member shall meet all of the requirements for public membership on a board as set forth in Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 450) of Division 1. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subdivision and those of Section 450, a representative of a labor organization shall be eligible for appointment to serve as a public member of the board.

(c) Each contractor member of the board shall be of recognized standing in his or her branch of the contracting business and hold an unexpired license to operate as a contractor. In addition, each contractor member shall, as of the date of his or her appointment,

be actively engaged in the contracting business and have been so engaged for a period of not less than five years. Each contractor member shall remain actively engaged in the contracting business during the entire term of his or her membership on the board.

(d) Each member of the board shall be at least 30 years of age and of good character. In addition, each member shall have been a citizen and resident of the State of California for at least five years next preceding his or her appointment.

(e) For the purposes of construing this article, the terms ~~“general engineering”~~ “General Engineering (“A”) contractor,” ~~“general building”~~ “General Building (“B”) contractor,” and ~~“specialty”~~ “Specialty (“C”) contractor” shall have the meanings given in Article 4 (commencing with Section 7055) of this chapter.

SEC. 12. Section 7007 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7007. Eight members constitute a quorum at a board meeting.

Due notice of each meeting and the time and place thereof shall be given to each member ~~in the manner, as provided by~~ in the bylaws.

SEC. 13. Section 7011 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7011. The board, by and with the approval of the director, shall appoint a ~~registrar~~ Registrar of ~~contractors~~ Contractors and fix his or her compensation.

The registrar shall be the executive officer and secretary of the board and shall carry out all of the administrative duties as provided in this chapter and as delegated to him or her by the board.

For the purpose of administration of this chapter, there may be appointed a deputy registrar, a chief reviewing and hearing officer, and, subject to Section 159.5, other assistants and subordinates as may be necessary.

Appointments shall be made in accordance with the provisions of civil service laws.

This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2011, and, as of that date, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2011, deletes or extends that date.

SEC. 14. Section 7011.4 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7011.4. (a) Notwithstanding Section 7011, there is in the ~~Contractors’~~ Contractors State License Board, a separate

1 enforcement unit ~~which~~ *that* shall rigorously enforce this chapter
2 prohibiting all forms of unlicensed activity.

3 (b) Persons employed as enforcement representatives in this
4 unit and designated by the ~~Director of Consumer Affairs~~ *director*
5 are not peace officers and are not entitled to safety member
6 retirement benefits. They do not have the power of arrest. However,
7 they may issue a written notice to appear in court pursuant to
8 Chapter 5c (commencing with Section 853.5) of Title 3 of Part 2
9 of the Penal Code.

10 *SEC. 15. Section 7011.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
11 *is amended to read:*

12 7011.5. Persons employed as investigators of the Special
13 Investigations Unit of the ~~Contractors' Contractors State License~~
14 Board and designated by the ~~Director of Consumer Affairs~~ *director*
15 have the authority of peace officers while engaged in exercising
16 the powers granted or performing the duties imposed upon them
17 in investigating the laws administered by the ~~Contractors' State~~
18 ~~License Board~~ *board* or commencing directly or indirectly any
19 criminal prosecution arising from any investigation conducted
20 under these laws. All persons herein referred to shall be deemed
21 to be acting within the scope of employment with respect to all
22 acts and matters in this section set forth.

23 *SEC. 16. Section 7011.8 of the Business and Professions Code*
24 *is amended to read:*

25 7011.8. (a) Any person who reports to, or causes a complaint
26 to be filed with, the ~~Contractors' Contractors State License Board~~
27 that a person licensed by that entity has engaged in professional
28 misconduct, knowing the report or complaint to be false, is guilty
29 of an infraction punishable by a fine not to exceed one thousand
30 dollars (\$1,000).

31 (b) The board may notify the appropriate district attorney or
32 city attorney that a person has made or filed what the entity believes
33 to be a false report or complaint against a licensee.

34 *SEC. 17. Section 7013 of the Business and Professions Code*
35 *is amended to read:*

36 7013. The board may, in its discretion, review and sustain or
37 reverse by a majority vote any action or decision of the registrar.

38 This section shall apply to any action, decision, order, or
39 proceeding of the registrar conducted in accordance with the

provisions of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

SEC. 18. Section 7015 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7015. The board shall adopt a seal for its own use. The seal shall have the words—~~Contractors~~’ “Contractors State License Board, State of California, Department of Consumer Affairs,” and the care and custody thereof shall be in the hands of the registrar.

SEC. 19. Section 7017.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7017.3. The ~~Contractors~~’ Contractors State License Board shall report annually to the Legislature, not later than October 1 of each year, the following statistical information for the prior fiscal year. The following data shall be reported on complaints filed with the board against licensed contractors, registered home improvement salespersons, and unlicensed persons acting as licensees or registrants:

(a) The number of complaints received by the board categorized by source, such as public, trade, profession, government agency, or board-initiated, and by type of complaint, such as licensee or nonlicensee.

(b) The number of complaints closed prior to referral for field investigation, categorized by the reason for the closure, such as settled, referred for mandatory arbitration, or referred for voluntary arbitration.

(c) The number of complaints referred for field investigation categorized by the type of complaint, such as licensee or nonlicensee.

(d) The number of complaints closed after referral for field investigation categorized by the reason for the closure, such as settled, referred for mandatory arbitration, or referred for voluntary arbitration.

(e) For the board’s Intake/Mediation Center and the board’s Investigation Center closures, respectively, the total number of complaints closed prior to a field investigation per consumer services representative, and the total number of complaints closed after referral for a field investigation per enforcement representative. Additionally, the board shall report the total number of complaints closed by other board staff during the year.

1 (f) The number of complaints pending at the end of the fiscal
2 year grouped in 90-day increments, and the percentage of total
3 complaints pending, represented by the number of complaints in
4 each grouping.

5 (g) The number of citations issued to licensees, categorized by
6 the type of citation, such as order of correction only or order of
7 correction and fine, and the number of citations issued to licensees
8 that were vacated or withdrawn.

9 (h) The number of citations issued to nonlicensees and the
10 number of these citations that were vacated or withdrawn.

11 (i) The number of complaints referred to a local prosecutor for
12 criminal investigation or prosecution, the number of complaints
13 referred to the Attorney General for the filing of an accusation,
14 and the number of complaints referred to both a local prosecutor
15 and the Attorney General, categorized by type of complaint, such
16 as licensee and nonlicensee.

17 (j) Actions taken by the board, including, but not limited to, the
18 following:

19 (1) The number of disciplinary actions categorized by type, such
20 as revocations or suspensions, categorized by whether the
21 disciplinary action resulted from an accusation, failure to comply
22 with a citation, or failure to comply with an arbitration award.

23 (2) The number of accusations dismissed or withdrawn.

24 (k) For subdivisions (g) and (j), the number of cases containing
25 violations of Sections 7121 and 7121.5, and paragraph (5) of
26 subdivision (a) of Section 7159.5, categorized by section.

27 (l) The number of interim suspension orders sought, the number
28 of interim suspension orders granted, the number of temporary
29 restraining orders sought, and the number of temporary restraining
30 orders granted.

31 (m) The amount of cost recovery ordered and the amount
32 collected.

33 (n) Case aging data, including data for each major stage of the
34 enforcement process, including the following:

35 (1) The average number of days from the filing of a complaint
36 to its closure by the board's Intake/Mediation Center prior to the
37 referral for an investigation categorized by the type of complaint,
38 such as licensee or nonlicensee.

39 (2) The average number of days from the referral of a complaint
40 for an investigation to its closure by the Investigation Center

1 categorized by the type of complaint, such as licensee or
2 nonlicensee.

3 (3) The average number of days from the filing of a complaint
4 to the referral of the completed investigation to the Attorney
5 General.

6 (4) The average number of days from the referral of a completed
7 investigation to the Attorney General to the filing of an accusation
8 by the Attorney General.

9 (5) The average number of days from the filing of an accusation
10 to the first hearing date or date of a stipulated settlement.

11 (6) The average number of days from the receipt of the
12 Administrative Law Judge's proposed decision to the registrar's
13 final decision.

14 *SEC. 20. Section 7026.2 of the Business and Professions Code*
15 *is amended to read:*

16 7026.2. (a) For the purposes of this chapter, "contractor"
17 includes any person engaged in the business of the construction,
18 installation, alteration, repair, or preparation for moving of a
19 mobilehome or mobilehome accessory buildings and structures
20 upon a site for the purpose of occupancy as a dwelling.

21 (b) "Contractor" does not include the manufacturer of the
22 mobilehome or mobilehome accessory building or structure if it
23 is constructed at a place other than the site upon which it is installed
24 for the purpose of occupancy as a dwelling, and does not include
25 the manufacturer when the manufacturer is solely performing work
26 in compliance with the manufacturer's warranty. "Contractor"
27 includes the manufacturer, if the manufacturer is engaged in onsite
28 construction, alteration, or repair of a mobilehome or mobilehome
29 accessory buildings and structures pursuant to specialized plans,
30 specifications, or models, or any work other than in compliance
31 with the manufacturer's warranty.

32 (c) "Contractor" does not include a seller of a manufactured
33 home or mobilehome who holds a retail manufactured home or
34 mobilehome dealer's license under Chapter 7 (commencing with
35 Section 18045) of Part 2 of Division 13 of the Health and Safety
36 Code, if the installation of the manufactured home or mobilehome
37 is to be performed by a licensed contractor and the seller certifies
38 that fact in writing to the buyer prior to the performance of the
39 installation. The certification shall include the name, business

1 address, and ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license number of the licensed
2 contractor by whom the installation will be performed.

3 (d) For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms have
4 the following meanings:

5 (1) "Mobilehome" means a vehicle defined in Section 18008
6 of the Health and Safety Code.

7 (2) "Mobilehome accessory building or structure" means a
8 building or structure defined in Section 18008.5 of the Health and
9 Safety Code.

10 (3) "Manufactured home" means a structure defined in Section
11 18007 of the Health and Safety Code.

12 *SEC. 21. Section 7026.3 of the Business and Professions Code*
13 *is amended to read:*

14 7026.3. For the purpose of this chapter, "contractor" includes
15 any person who installs or contracts for the installation of carpet
16 wherein the carpet is attached to the structure by any conventional
17 method as determined by custom and usage in the trade; except
18 that a seller of installed carpet who holds a retail furniture dealer's
19 license under Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 19000) of
20 Division 8 shall not be required to have a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor*
21 license if the installation of the carpet is performed by a licensed
22 contractor and the seller so certifies in writing to the buyer prior
23 to the performance of the installation, which certification shall
24 include the name, business address, and ~~contractor's~~ *contractor*
25 license number of the licensed contractor by whom the installation
26 will be performed.

27 *SEC. 22. Section 7026.11 of the Business and Professions Code*
28 *is amended to read:*

29 7026.11. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
30 permissible scope of work for the General Manufactured Housing
31 ~~Contractor~~ (C-47) license classification set forth in Section 832.47
32 of Division 8 of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations
33 shall include manufactured homes, as defined in Section 18007 of
34 the Health and Safety Code, mobilehomes, as defined in Section
35 18008 of the Health and Safety Code, and multifamily
36 manufactured homes, as defined in Section 18008.7 of the Health
37 and Safety Code.

38 *SEC. 23. Section 7026.12 of the Business and Professions Code*
39 *is amended to read:*

7026.12. The installation of a fire protection system, excluding an electrical alarm system, shall be performed only by a contractor holding a ~~fire protection contractor~~ *Fire Protection (C-16)* classification as defined in the regulations of the board or by an owner-builder of an owner-occupied, single-family dwelling, if not more than two single-family dwellings on the same parcel are constructed within one year, plans are submitted to and approved by the city, county, or city and county authority, and the city, county, or city and county authority inspects and approves the installation.

SEC. 24. Section 7027.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7027.1. (a) It is a misdemeanor for any person to advertise for construction or work of improvement covered by this chapter unless that person holds a valid license under this chapter in the classification so advertised, except that a licensed ~~building or engineering~~ *General Engineering ("A") or General Building ("B")* contractor may advertise as a general contractor.

(b) "Advertise," as used in this section, includes, but not by way of limitation, the issuance of any card, sign, or device to any person, the causing, permitting, or allowing of any sign or marking on or in any building or structure, or in any newspaper, magazine, or by airwave or any electronic transmission, or in any directory under a listing for construction or work of improvement covered by this chapter, with or without any limiting qualifications.

(c) A violation of this section is punishable by a fine of not less than seven hundred dollars (\$700) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), which fine shall be in addition to any other punishment imposed for a violation of this section.

(d) If, upon investigation, the registrar has probable cause to believe that an unlicensed individual is in violation of this section, the registrar may issue a citation pursuant to Section 7028.7 or 7099.10.

SEC. 25. Section 7027.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7027.3. Any person, licensed or unlicensed, who willfully and intentionally uses, with intent to defraud, a ~~contractor's contractor~~ license number that does not correspond to the number on a currently valid ~~contractor's contractor~~ license held by that person, is punishable by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars

1 (\$10,000), or by imprisonment in state prison, or in county jail for
2 not more than one year, or by both that fine and imprisonment.
3 The penalty provided by this section is cumulative to the penalties
4 available under all other laws of this state. If, upon investigation,
5 the registrar has probable cause to believe that an unlicensed
6 individual is in violation of this section, the registrar may issue a
7 citation pursuant to Section 7028.7.

8 *SEC. 26. Section 7027.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
9 *is amended to read:*

10 7027.5. (a) A landscape contractor working within the
11 classification for which the license is issued may design systems
12 or facilities for work to be performed and supervised by that
13 contractor.

14 (b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, a
15 landscape contractor working within the classification for which
16 the license is issued may enter into a prime contract for the
17 construction of any of the following:

18 (1) A swimming pool, spa, or hot tub, provided that the
19 improvements are included within the landscape project that the
20 landscape contractor is supervising and the construction of any
21 swimming pool, spa, or hot tub is subcontracted to a single licensed
22 contractor holding a Swimming Pool (C-53) classification, as set
23 forth in Section 832.53 of Title 16 of the California Code of
24 Regulations, or performed by the landscape contractor if the
25 landscape contractor also holds a Swimming Pool (C-53)
26 classification. The contractor constructing the swimming pool,
27 spa, or hot tub may subcontract with other appropriately licensed
28 contractors for the completion of individual components of the
29 construction.

30 (2) An outdoor cooking center, provided that the improvements
31 are included within a residential landscape project that the
32 contractor is supervising. For purposes of this subdivision, “outdoor
33 cooking center” means an unenclosed area within a landscape that
34 is used for the cooking or preparation of food or beverages.

35 (3) An outdoor fireplace, provided that it is included within a
36 residential landscape project that the contractor is supervising and
37 is not attached to a dwelling.

38 (c) Work performed in connection with a residential landscape
39 project specified in paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (b) that is
40 outside of the field and scope of activities authorized to be

1 performed under the Landscape Contractor ~~classification~~ (C-27)
2 *classification*, as set forth in Section 832.27 of Title 16 of the
3 California Code of Regulations, may only be performed by a
4 landscape contractor if the landscape contractor also either holds
5 an appropriate specialty license classification to perform the work
6 or is licensed as a ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor.
7 If the landscape contractor neither holds an appropriate specialty
8 license classification to perform the work nor is licensed as a
9 ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor, the work shall be
10 performed by a ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor holding the
11 appropriate license classification or by a ~~general building~~ *General*
12 *Building* contractor performing work in accordance with the
13 requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 7057.

14 (d) A violation of this section shall be cause for disciplinary
15 action.

16 *SEC. 27. Section 7028.1 of the Business and Professions Code*
17 *is amended to read:*

18 7028.1. It is a misdemeanor for any contractor, whether licensed
19 or unlicensed, to perform or engage in asbestos-related work, as
20 defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, without certification
21 pursuant to Section 7058.5 of this code, or to perform or engage
22 in a removal or remedial action, as defined in subdivision (d) of
23 Section 7058.7, or, unless otherwise exempted by this chapter, to
24 bid for the installation or removal of, or to install or remove, an
25 underground storage tank, without certification pursuant to Section
26 7058.7. A contractor in violation of this section is subject to one
27 of the following penalties:

28 (a) Conviction of a first offense is punishable by a fine of not
29 less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than three thousand
30 dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or suspension of any
31 ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license.

32 (b) Conviction of a subsequent offense requires a fine of not
33 less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than five thousand
34 dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding
35 one year, or both the fine and imprisonment, and a mandatory
36 action to suspend or revoke any ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license.

37 *SEC. 28. Section 7028.3 of the Business and Professions Code*
38 *is amended to read:*

39 7028.3. In addition to all other remedies, when it appears to
40 the registrar, either upon complaint or otherwise, that a licensee

1 has engaged in, or is engaging in, any act, practice, or transaction
2 ~~which that~~ constitutes a violation of this chapter whereby another
3 person may be substantially injured, or that any person, who does
4 not hold a state ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license in any classification,
5 has engaged in, or is engaging in, any act, practice, or transaction
6 ~~which that~~ constitutes a violation of this chapter, whether or not
7 there is substantial injury, the registrar may, either through the
8 Attorney General or through the district attorney of the county in
9 which the act, practice, or transaction is alleged to have been
10 committed, apply to the superior court of that county or any other
11 county in which such person maintains a place of business or
12 resides, for an injunction restraining such person from acting in
13 the capacity of a contractor without a license in violation of this
14 chapter, or from acting in violation of this chapter when another
15 person may be substantially injured, and, upon a proper showing,
16 a temporary restraining order, a preliminary injunction, or a
17 permanent injunction shall be granted.

18 *SEC. 29. Section 7028.4 of the Business and Professions Code*
19 *is amended to read:*

20 7028.4. In addition to the remedies set forth in Section 7028.3,
21 on proper showing by (1) a licensed contractor, or an association
22 of contractors, (2) a consumer affected by the violation, (3) a
23 district attorney, or (4) the Attorney General, of a continuing
24 violation of this chapter by a person who does not hold a state
25 ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license in any classification, an injunction
26 shall issue by a court specified in Section 7028.3 at the request of
27 any such party, prohibiting such violation. The plaintiff in any
28 such action shall not be required to prove irreparable injury.

29 *SEC. 30. Section 7028.11 of the Business and Professions Code*
30 *is amended to read:*

31 7028.11. If, within 15 working days after service of the citation,
32 the person cited fails to notify the registrar that he or she intends
33 to appeal the citation, the citation shall be deemed a final order of
34 the registrar and *shall* not subject to review by any court or agency.
35 The 15-day period may be extended by the registrar for good cause.

36 *SEC. 31. Section 7028.14 of the Business and Professions Code*
37 *is amended to read:*

38 7028.14. Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, the
39 registrar may waive part of the civil penalty if the person against
40 whom the civil penalty is assessed satisfactorily completes all the

1 requirements for, and is issued, a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license.
2 Any outstanding injury to the public shall be satisfactorily settled
3 prior to issuance of the license.

4 *SEC. 32. Section 7029.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
5 *is amended to read:*

6 7029.5. Every ~~plumbing~~ *Plumbing (C-36)* contractor, ~~electrical~~
7 ~~sign~~ *Electrical Sign (C-45)* contractor, and ~~well-drilling~~
8 *Well-Drilling (C-57)* contractor licensed under this chapter shall
9 have displayed on each side of each motor vehicle used in his or
10 her business, for which a commercial vehicle registration fee has
11 been paid pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 9400)
12 of Chapter 6 of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, his or her name,
13 permanent business address, and ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license
14 number, all in letters and numerals not less than 1 ½ inches high.

15 The identification requirements of this section shall also apply
16 to any drill rig used for the drilling of water wells.

17 Failure to comply with this section constitutes a cause for
18 disciplinary action.

19 *SEC. 33. Section 7029.6 of the Business and Professions Code*
20 *is amended to read:*

21 7029.6. Except for contractors identified in Section 7029.5,
22 every contractor licensed under this chapter shall have displayed,
23 in or on each motor vehicle used in his or her construction business,
24 for which a commercial vehicle registration fee has been paid
25 pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 9400) of Chapter
26 6 of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code, his or her business name and
27 ~~contractors'~~ *contractor* license number in a clearly visible location
28 in print type of at least 72-point font or three-quarters of an inch
29 in height and width.

30 *SEC. 34. Section 7030 of the Business and Professions Code*
31 *is amended to read:*

32 7030. (a) Except for contractors writing home improvement
33 contracts pursuant to Section 7151.2 and contractors writing service
34 and repair contracts pursuant to Section 7159.10, every person
35 licensed pursuant to this chapter shall include the following
36 statement in at least 10-point type on all written contracts with
37 respect to which the person is a prime contractor:

38 "Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regulated
39 by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board, which has
40 jurisdiction to investigate complaints against contractors if a

1 complaint regarding a patent act or omission is filed within four
2 years of the date of the alleged violation. A complaint regarding
3 a latent act or omission pertaining to structural defects must be
4 filed within 10 years of the date of the alleged violation. Any
5 questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar,
6 ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board, P.O. Box 26000,
7 Sacramento, CA 95826."

8 (b) Every person licensed pursuant to this chapter shall include
9 the following statement in at least 12-point type in all home
10 improvement contracts written pursuant to Section 7151.2 and
11 service and repair contracts written pursuant to Section 7159.10:

12 "Information about the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License
13 Board (CSLB): CSLB is the state consumer protection agency that
14 licenses and regulates construction contractors.

15 Contact CSLB for information about the licensed contractor you
16 are considering, including information about disclosable
17 complaints, disciplinary actions, and civil judgments that are
18 reported to CSLB.

19 Use only licensed contractors. If you file a complaint against a
20 licensed contractor within the legal deadline (usually four years),
21 CSLB has authority to investigate the complaint. If you use an
22 unlicensed contractor, CSLB may not be able to help you resolve
23 your complaint. Your only remedy may be in civil court, and you
24 may be liable for damages arising out of any injuries to the
25 unlicensed contractor or the unlicensed contractor's employees.

26 For more information:

27 Visit CSLB's Web site at www.cslb.ca.gov

28 Call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752)

29 Write CSLB at P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826."

30 (c) Failure to comply with the notice requirements set forth in
31 subdivision (a) or (b) of this section is cause for disciplinary action.

32 ~~(d) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2006.~~

33 *SEC. 35. Section 7030.1 of the Business and Professions Code*
34 *is amended to read:*

35 7030.1. (a) A contractor, who has his or her license suspended
36 or revoked two or more times within an eight-year period, shall
37 disclose either in capital letters in 10-point roman boldface type
38 or in contrasting red print in at least 8-point roman boldface type,
39 in a document provided prior to entering into a contract to perform
40 work on residential property with four or fewer units, any

1 disciplinary license suspension; or license revocation during the
2 last eight years resulting from any violation of this chapter by the
3 contractor, whether or not the suspension or revocation was stayed.

4 (b) The disclosure notice required by this section may be
5 provided in a bid, estimate, or other document prior to entering
6 into a contract.

7 (c) A violation of this section is subject to the following
8 penalties:

9 (1) A penalty of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) shall be assessed
10 for the first violation.

11 (2) A penalty of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500)
12 shall be assessed for the second violation.

13 (3) A penalty of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) shall be assessed
14 for a third violation in addition to a one-year suspension of license
15 by operation of law.

16 (4) A fourth violation shall result in the revocation of license
17 in accordance with this chapter.

18 *SEC. 36. Section 7031 of the Business and Professions Code*
19 *is amended to read:*

20 7031. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (e), no person
21 engaged in the business or acting in the capacity of a contractor;
22 may bring or maintain any action, or recover in law or equity in
23 any action, in any court of this state for the collection of
24 compensation for the performance of any act or contract where a
25 license is required by this chapter without alleging that he or she
26 was a duly licensed contractor at all times during the performance
27 of that act or contract, regardless of the merits of the cause of action
28 brought by the person, except that this prohibition shall not apply
29 to contractors who are each individually licensed under this chapter
30 but who fail to comply with Section 7029.

31 (b) Except as provided in subdivision (e), a person who utilizes
32 the services of an unlicensed contractor may bring an action in
33 any court of competent jurisdiction in this state to recover all
34 compensation paid to the unlicensed contractor for performance
35 of any act or contract.

36 (c) A security interest taken to secure any payment for the
37 performance of any act or contract for which a license is required
38 by this chapter is unenforceable if the person performing the act
39 or contract was not a duly licensed contractor at all times during
40 the performance of the act or contract.

1 (d) If licensure or proper licensure is controverted, then proof
2 of licensure pursuant to this section shall be made by production
3 of a verified certificate of licensure from the ~~Contractors'~~
4 *Contractors* State License Board, which establishes that the
5 individual or entity bringing the action was duly licensed in the
6 proper classification of contractors at all times during the
7 performance of any act or contract covered by the action. Nothing
8 in this subdivision shall require any person or entity controverting
9 licensure or proper licensure to produce a verified certificate. When
10 licensure or proper licensure is controverted, the burden of proof
11 to establish licensure or proper licensure shall be on the licensee.

12 (e) The judicial doctrine of substantial compliance shall not
13 apply under this section where the person who engaged in the
14 business or acted in the capacity of a contractor has never been a
15 duly licensed contractor in this state. However, notwithstanding
16 subdivision (b) of Section 143, the court may determine that there
17 has been substantial compliance with licensure requirements under
18 this section if it is shown at an evidentiary hearing that the person
19 who engaged in the business or acted in the capacity of a contractor
20 (1) had been duly licensed as a contractor in this state prior to the
21 performance of the act or contract, (2) acted reasonably and in
22 good faith to maintain proper licensure, (3) did not know or
23 reasonably should not have known that he or she was not duly
24 licensed when performance of the act or contract commenced, and
25 (4) acted promptly and in good faith to reinstate his or her license
26 upon learning it was invalid.

27 (f) The exceptions to the prohibition against the application of
28 the judicial doctrine of substantial compliance found in subdivision
29 (e) shall apply to all contracts entered into on or after January 1,
30 1992, and to all actions or arbitrations arising therefrom, except
31 that the amendments to subdivisions (e) and (f) enacted during the
32 1994 portion of the 1993–94 Regular Session of the Legislature
33 shall not apply to either of the following:

34 (1) Any legal action or arbitration commenced prior to January
35 1, 1995, regardless of the date on which the parties entered into
36 the contract.

37 (2) Any legal action or arbitration commenced on or after
38 January 1, 1995, if the legal action or arbitration was commenced
39 prior to January 1, 1995, and was subsequently dismissed.

1 *SEC. 37. Section 7034 of the Business and Professions Code*
2 *is amended to read:*

3 7034. (a) No contractor who is required to be licensed under
4 this chapter shall insert in any contract, or be a party, with a
5 subcontractor who is licensed under this chapter to any contract
6 ~~which~~ *that* contains, a provision, clause, covenant, or agreement
7 ~~which~~ *that* is void or unenforceable under Section 2782 of the
8 Civil Code.

9 (b) No contractor who is required to be licensed under this
10 chapter shall require a waiver of lien rights from any subcontractor,
11 employee, or supplier in violation of Section 3262 of the Civil
12 Code.

13 *SEC. 38. Section 7042.1 of the Business and Professions Code*
14 *is amended to read:*

15 7042.1. (a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this
16 chapter, gas, heat, or electrical corporations and their subsidiaries
17 that are regulated as public utilities by the Public Utilities
18 Commission shall not conduct work for which a ~~contractor's~~
19 *contractor* license is required, except under any one or more of
20 the following conditions:

21 (1) The work is performed upon the gas, heat, or electrical
22 corporation's properties.

23 (2) The work is performed through a contract with a contractor
24 or contractors licensed pursuant to this chapter or the work is
25 performed for low-income citizens pursuant to a program
26 authorized by order of the Public Utilities Commission.

27 (3) The work is undertaken by the gas, heat, or electrical
28 corporation in furtherance of the generation, transmission, or
29 distribution of electricity, gas, or steam, whether within or without
30 the service area of the corporation, if any work performed within
31 a structure and beyond a customer's utility meter is necessary to
32 protect the public safety or to avoid interruption of service.

33 (4) The work is otherwise exempt from the provisions of this
34 chapter.

35 (5) The work is performed to comply with programs or
36 procedures ordered or authorized by the Public Utilities
37 Commission not inconsistent with the objectives expressed in
38 Chapter 984 of the Statutes of 1983.

39 (b) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have
40 the following meanings:

(1) “Gas, heat, or electrical corporation properties” means properties which a gas, heat, or electrical corporation owns or leases, or over which it has been granted an easement for utility purposes, or facilities which a gas, heat, or electrical corporation owns or operates for utility purposes.

(2) “Subsidiaries” means subsidiaries of a gas, heat, or electrical corporation regulated as public utilities by the Public Utilities Commission which carry out activities solely for utility purposes.

(c) It is the intention of the Legislature in enacting this section that public utility regulations be clearly based on the principle that the energy conservation industry should be allowed to develop in a competitive manner, as declared in Chapter 984 of the Statutes of 1983.

SEC. 39. Section 7055 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7055. For the purpose of classification, the contracting business includes any or all of the following branches:

(a) ~~General-engineering~~ *Engineering* contracting.

(b) ~~General-building~~ *Building* contracting.

(c) Specialty contracting.

SEC. 40. Section 7056 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7056. A ~~general-engineering~~ *General Engineering* contractor is a contractor whose principal contracting business is in connection with fixed works requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill, including the following divisions or subjects: irrigation, drainage, water power, water supply, flood control, inland waterways, harbors, docks and wharves, shipyards and ports, dams and hydroelectric projects, levees, river control and reclamation works, railroads, highways, streets and roads, tunnels, airports and airways, sewers and sewage disposal plants and systems, waste reduction plants, bridges, overpasses, underpasses and other similar works, pipelines and other systems for the transmission of petroleum and other liquid or gaseous substances, parks, playgrounds and other recreational works, refineries, chemical plants and similar industrial plants requiring specialized engineering knowledge and skill, powerhouses, power plants and other utility plants and installations, mines and metallurgical plants, land leveling and earthmoving projects, excavating, grading,

1 trenching, paving and surfacing work and cement and concrete
2 works in connection with the above mentioned fixed works.

3 *SEC. 41. Section 7057 of the Business and Professions Code*
4 *is amended to read:*

5 7057. (a) Except as provided in this section, a ~~general building~~
6 *General Building* contractor is a contractor whose principal
7 contracting business is in connection with any structure built, being
8 built, or to be built, for the support, shelter, and enclosure of
9 persons, animals, chattels, or movable property of any kind,
10 requiring in its construction the use of at least two unrelated
11 building trades or crafts, or to do or superintend the whole or any
12 part thereof.

13 This does not include anyone who merely furnishes materials
14 or supplies under Section 7045 without fabricating them into, or
15 consuming them in the performance of, the work of the ~~general~~
16 ~~building~~ *General Building* contractor.

17 (b) A ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor may take a
18 prime contract or a subcontract for a framing or carpentry project.
19 However, a ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor shall not
20 take a prime contract for any project involving trades other than
21 framing or carpentry unless the prime contract requires at least
22 two unrelated building trades or crafts other than framing or
23 carpentry, or unless the ~~general building~~ *General Building*
24 contractor holds the appropriate license classification or
25 subcontracts with an appropriately licensed contractor to perform
26 the work. A ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor shall
27 not take a subcontract involving trades other than framing or
28 carpentry, unless the subcontract requires at least two unrelated
29 trades or crafts other than framing or carpentry, or unless the
30 ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor holds the appropriate
31 license classification. The ~~general building~~ *General Building*
32 contractor may not count framing or carpentry in calculating the
33 two unrelated trades necessary in order for the ~~general building~~
34 *General Building* contractor to be able to take a prime contract or
35 subcontract for a project involving other trades.

36 (c) No ~~general building~~ *General Building* contractor shall
37 contract for any project that includes the “~~C-16~~” Fire Protection
38 (*C-16*) classification as provided for in Section 7026.12 or the
39 “~~C-57~~” Well Drilling (*C-57*) classification as provided for in
40 Section 13750.5 of the Water Code, unless the ~~general building~~

1 *General Building* contractor holds the appropriate license
2 classification, or subcontracts with the appropriately licensed
3 contractor.

4 *SEC. 42. Section 7058 of the Business and Professions Code*
5 *is amended to read:*

6 7058. (a) A ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor is a contractor whose
7 operations involve the performance of construction work requiring
8 special skill and whose principal contracting business involves the
9 use of specialized building trades or crafts.

10 (b) A ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor includes a contractor whose
11 operations include the business of servicing or testing fire
12 extinguishing systems.

13 (c) A ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor includes a contractor whose
14 operations are concerned with the installation and laying of carpets,
15 linoleum, and resilient floor covering.

16 (d) A ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor includes a contractor whose
17 operations are concerned with preparing or removing roadway
18 construction zones, lane closures, flagging, or traffic diversions
19 on roadways, including, but not limited to, public streets, highways,
20 or any public conveyance.

21 *SEC. 43. Section 7058.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
22 *is amended to read:*

23 7058.5. (a) No contractor shall engage in asbestos-related
24 work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, which
25 involves 100 square feet or more of surface area of asbestos
26 containing materials, unless the qualifier for the license passes an
27 asbestos certification examination. Additional updated asbestos
28 certification examinations may be required based on new health
29 and safety information. The decision on whether to require an
30 updated certification examination shall be made by the ~~Contractors'~~
31 *Contractors* State License Board, in consultation with the Division
32 of Occupational Safety and Health in the Department of Industrial
33 Relations and the State Department of *Public* Health Services.

34 No asbestos certification examination shall be required for
35 contractors involved with the installation, maintenance, and repair
36 of asbestos cement pipe or sheets, vinyl asbestos floor materials,
37 or asbestos bituminous or resinous materials.

38 "Asbestos" as used in this section, has the same meaning as
39 defined in Section 6501.7 of the Labor Code.

(b) ~~The Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board shall develop, and deliver to all applicants with the request for bond and fee, a booklet containing information relative to handling and disposal of asbestos, together with an open book examination concerning asbestos-related work. All applicants for an initial ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license and all applicants filing a delinquent renewal application who have not previously completed the open book examination shall complete and sign the open book examination and submit it to the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board with the required renewal or bond and fee.

SEC. 44. Section 7058.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7058.6. (a) The board shall not issue an asbestos certification, as required by Section 7058.5, unless the contractor is registered with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code. The board may issue an asbestos certification to a contractor who is not registered, provided the contractor in a written statement acknowledges that he or she does not perform asbestos-related work. The board shall notify both the division and the contractor, in writing, of the contractor's passage of the certification examination, for the purpose of allowing the contractor to satisfy the requirement of paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code. The contractor shall register with the division within 90 days from the date the contractor is notified of the passage of the certification examination. The board may require a reexamination if the contractor fails to register within 90 days following issuance of the notification. Applicable test fees shall be paid for any reexamination required under this section.

(b) Any contractor who is certified to engage in asbestos-related work shall present proof of current registration with the division pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code upon application for renewal of his or her license, if the contractor engages in asbestos-related work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code.

(c) A contractor who is not certified pursuant to this section may bid on and contract to perform a project involving asbestos-related work as long as the asbestos-related work is performed by a contractor who is certified and registered pursuant to this section and Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

(d) The board shall obtain and periodically update the list of contractors certified to engage in asbestos-related work who are registered pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

~~This section shall become operative on July 1, 1989.~~

SEC. 45. *Section 7058.7 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:*

7058.7. (a) No contractor may engage in a removal or remedial action, as defined in subdivision (d), unless the qualifier for the license has passed an approved hazardous substance certification examination.

(b) (1) ~~The Contractors' Contractors~~ State License Board, the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Department of Industrial Relations, and the Department of Toxic Substances Control shall jointly select an advisory committee, which shall be composed of two representatives of hazardous substance removal workers in California, two general engineering contractors in California, and two representatives of insurance companies in California who shall be selected by the Insurance Commissioner.

(2) ~~The Contractors' Contractors~~ State License Board shall develop a written test for the certification of contractors engaged in hazardous substance removal or remedial action, in consultation with the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Toxic Substances Control, and the advisory committee.

(c) ~~The Contractors' Contractors~~ State License Board may require additional updated approved hazardous substance certification examinations of licensees currently certified based on new public or occupational health and safety information. The ~~Contractors' Contractors~~ State License Board, in consultation with the Department of Toxic Substances Control and the State Water Resources Control Board, shall approve other initial and updated hazardous substance certification examinations and determine whether to require an updated certification examination of all current certificate holders.

(d) For purposes of this section "removal or remedial action" has the same meaning as found in Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 25300) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code, if the action requires the contractor to dig into the surface of the earth and remove the dug material and the action is at a site listed pursuant to Section 25356 of the Health and Safety Code or any

1 other site listed as a hazardous substance release site by the
2 Department of Toxic Substances Control or a site listed on the
3 National Priorities List compiled pursuant to the Comprehensive
4 Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980
5 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 9601 et seq.). "Removal or remedial action" does
6 not include asbestos-related work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of
7 the Labor Code, or work related to a hazardous substance spill on
8 a highway.

9 (e) (1) A contractor may not install or remove an underground
10 storage tank, unless the contractor has passed the hazardous
11 substance certification examination developed pursuant to this
12 section.

13 (2) A contractor who is not certified may bid on or contract for
14 the installation or removal of an underground tank, if the work is
15 performed by a contractor who is certified pursuant to this section.

16 (3) For purposes of this subdivision, "underground storage tank"
17 has the same meaning as defined in subdivision (y) of Section
18 25281 of the Health and Safety Code.

19 *SEC. 46. Section 7058.8 of the Business and Professions Code*
20 *is amended to read:*

21 7058.8. The board shall make available to the public, upon
22 request, information about contracting for the removal or
23 encapsulation of asbestos-containing materials in a building
24 including all of the following:

25 (a) Steps to take when contracting with a company to remove
26 asbestos.

27 (b) Existing laws and regulations pertaining to asbestos-related
28 work in California.

29 (c) Basic health information as contained in the United States
30 Environmental Protection Agency publication, "Guidance for
31 Controlling Asbestos-Containing Materials in Buildings."

32 (d) A current list of contractors who are certified pursuant to
33 Section 7058.5 to engage in asbestos-related work and who are
34 registered pursuant to Section 6501.5 of the Labor Code.

35 ~~This section shall become operative on July 1, 1989.~~

36 *SEC. 47. Section 7059 of the Business and Professions Code*
37 *is amended to read:*

38 7059. (a) The board may adopt reasonably necessary rules and
39 regulations to effect the classification of contractors in a manner
40 consistent with established usage and procedure as found in the

1 construction business, and may limit the field and scope of the
2 operations of a licensed contractor to those in which he or she is
3 classified and qualified to engage, as defined by Sections 7055,
4 7056, 7057, and 7058. A licensee may make application for
5 classification and be classified in more than one classification if
6 the licensee meets the qualifications prescribed by the board for
7 such additional classification or classifications. The application
8 shall be in a form as prescribed by the registrar and shall be
9 accompanied by the application fee fixed by this chapter. No
10 license fee shall be charged for an additional classification or
11 classifications.

12 Nothing contained in this section shall prohibit a ~~specialty~~
13 *Specialty* contractor from taking and executing a contract involving
14 the use of two or more crafts or trades, if the performance of the
15 work in the crafts or trades, other than in which he or she is
16 licensed, is incidental and supplemental to the performance of the
17 work in the craft for which the ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor is
18 licensed.

19 (b) In public works contracts, as defined in Section 1101 of the
20 Public Contract Code, the awarding authority shall determine the
21 license classification necessary to bid and perform the project. In
22 no case shall the awarding authority award a prime contract to a
23 ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor whose classification constitutes less
24 than a majority of the project. When a ~~specialty~~ *Specialty* contractor
25 is authorized to bid a project, all work to be performed outside of
26 his or her license specialty, except work authorized by subdivision
27 (a), shall be performed by a licensed subcontractor in compliance
28 with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Chapter
29 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the
30 Public Contract Code).

31 *SEC. 48. Section 7065.2 of the Business and Professions Code*
32 *is amended to read:*

33 7065.2. Notwithstanding Section 7065, the registrar may waive
34 the examination for a ~~contractor's contractor~~ license if the
35 applicant has previously held a valid ~~contractor's contractor~~ license
36 in this state and has been acting in the capacity of a contractor for
37 the United States government in a position exempt from licensure
38 under this chapter.

39 *SEC. 49. Section 7065.3 of the Business and Professions Code*
40 *is amended to read:*

7065.3. Notwithstanding Section 7065, upon a conclusive showing by a licensee that he or she possesses experience satisfactory to the registrar in the classification applied for, an additional classification may be added, without further examination, under all of the following conditions:

(a) For five of the seven years immediately preceding the application, the qualifying individual of the licensee has been listed as a member of the personnel of any licensee whose license was active and in good standing, and who during the period listed on a license was actively engaged in the licensee's construction activities.

(b) The qualifying individual for the applicant has had within the last 10 years immediately preceding the filing of the application, not less than four years experience as a journeyman, foreman, supervising employee or contractor in the classification within which the licensee intends to engage in the additional classification as a contractor.

(c) The application is, as determined by the registrar, for a classification ~~which~~ that is closely related to the classification or classifications in which the licensee is licensed, or the qualifying individual is associated with a licensed ~~general engineering~~ General Engineering contractor or licensed ~~general building~~ General Building contractor and is applying for a classification ~~which~~ that is a significant component of the licensed contractor's construction business as determined by the registrar. This section shall not apply to an applicant who is licensed solely within the ~~limited-specialty~~ Limited-Specialty classifications.

Pursuant to Section 7065, the registrar shall conduct a comprehensive field investigation of no less than 3 percent of applications filed under this section to ensure that the applicants met the experience requirements of this section and shall make public, at quarterly meetings of the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board, a listing of all applications approved under this section during the previous 12 months, including, but not limited to, the name of the applicant, license number, classification applied for, and existing classifications.

SEC. 50. Section 7068.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7068.5. It is a misdemeanor for any person other than the examinee named in the application to take the qualifying

1 examination on behalf of an applicant for a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor*
2 license.

3 *SEC. 51. Section 7071.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
4 *is amended to read:*

5 7071.5. The ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* bond required by this
6 article shall be executed by an admitted surety in favor of the State
7 of California, in a form acceptable to the registrar and filed with
8 the registrar by the licensee or applicant. The ~~contractor's~~
9 *contractor* bond shall be for the benefit of the following:

10 (a) A homeowner contracting for home improvement upon the
11 homeowner's personal family residence damaged as a result of a
12 violation of this chapter by the licensee.

13 (b) A property owner contracting for the construction of a
14 single-family dwelling who is damaged as a result of a violation
15 of this chapter by the licensee. That property owner shall only
16 recover under this subdivision if the single-family dwelling is not
17 intended for sale or offered for sale at the time the damages were
18 incurred.

19 (c) A person damaged as a result of a willful and deliberate
20 violation of this chapter by the licensee, or by the fraud of the
21 licensee in the execution or performance of a construction contract.

22 (d) An employee of the licensee damaged by the licensee's
23 failure to pay wages.

24 (e) A person or entity, including an express trust fund described
25 in Section 3111 of the Civil Code, to whom a portion of the
26 compensation of an employee of a licensee is paid by agreement
27 with that employee or the collective bargaining agent of that
28 employee, damaged as the result of the licensee's failure to pay
29 fringe benefits for its employees, including, but not limited to,
30 employer payments described in Section 1773.1 of the Labor Code
31 and regulations thereunder (without regard to whether the work
32 was performed on a private or public work). Damage to an express
33 trust fund is limited to actual employer payments required to be
34 made on behalf of employees of the licensee, as part of the overall
35 compensation of those employees, which the licensee fails to pay.

36 *SEC. 52. Section 7071.6 of the Business and Professions Code*
37 *is amended to read:*

38 7071.6. (a) The board shall require as a condition precedent
39 to the issuance, reinstatement, reactivation, renewal, or continued
40 maintenance of a license, that the applicant or licensee file or have

1 on file a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* bond in the sum of twelve
2 thousand five hundred dollars (\$12,500).

3 (b) Excluding the claims brought by the beneficiaries specified
4 in subdivision (a) of Section 7071.5, the aggregate liability of a
5 surety on claims brought against a bond required by this section
6 shall not exceed the sum of seven thousand five hundred dollars
7 (\$7,500). The bond proceeds in excess of seven thousand five
8 hundred dollars (\$7,500) shall be reserved exclusively for the
9 claims of the beneficiaries specified in subdivision (a) of Section
10 7071.5. However, nothing in this section shall be construed ~~so as~~
11 to prevent any beneficiary specified in subdivision (a) of Section
12 7071.5 from claiming or recovering the full measure of the bond
13 required by this section.

14 (c) No bond shall be required of a holder of a license that has
15 been inactivated on the official records of the board during the
16 period the license is inactive.

17 (d) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, as a condition
18 precedent to licensure, the board may require an applicant to post
19 a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* bond in twice the amount required
20 pursuant to subdivision (a) until the time that the license is
21 renewed, under the following conditions:

22 (1) The applicant has either been convicted of a violation of
23 Section 7028 or has been cited pursuant to Section 7028.7.

24 (2) If the applicant has been cited pursuant to Section 7028.7,
25 the citation has been reduced to a final order of the registrar.

26 (3) The violation of Section 7028, or the basis for the citation
27 issued pursuant to Section 7028.7, constituted a substantial injury
28 to the public.

29 *SEC. 53. Section 7071.10 of the Business and Professions Code*
30 *is amended to read:*

31 7071.10. The qualifying individual's bond required by this
32 article shall be executed by an admitted surety insurer in favor of
33 the State of California, in a form acceptable to the registrar and
34 filed with the registrar by the qualifying individual. The qualifying
35 individual's bond shall not be required in addition to the
36 ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* bond when, as set forth under paragraph
37 (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 7068, the individual proprietor
38 has qualified for the license by his or her personal appearance, or
39 the qualifier is a general partner as set forth under paragraph (2)

1 of subdivision (b) of Section 7068. The qualifying individual's
2 bond shall be for the benefit of the following persons:

3 (a) A homeowner contracting for home improvement upon the
4 homeowner's personal family residence damaged as a result of a
5 violation of this chapter by the licensee.

6 (b) A property owner contracting for the construction of a
7 single-family dwelling who is damaged as a result of a violation
8 of this chapter by the licensee. That property owner shall only
9 recover under this subdivision if the single-family dwelling is not
10 intended for sale or offered for sale at the time the damages were
11 incurred.

12 (c) A person damaged as a result of a willful and deliberate
13 violation of this chapter by the licensee, or by the fraud of the
14 licensee in the execution or performance of a construction contract.

15 (d) An employee of the licensee damaged by the licensee's
16 failure to pay wages.

17 (e) A person or entity, including an express trust fund described
18 in Section 3111 of the Civil Code, to whom a portion of the
19 compensation of an employee of a licensee is paid by agreement
20 with that employee or the collective bargaining agent of that
21 employee, that is damaged as the result of the licensee's failure to
22 pay fringe benefits for its employees including, but not limited to,
23 employer payments described in Section 1773.1 of the Labor Code
24 and regulations adopted thereunder (without regard to whether the
25 work was performed on a public or private work). Damage to an
26 express trust fund is limited to employer payments required to be
27 made on behalf of employees of the licensee, as part of the overall
28 compensation of those employees, which the licensee fails to pay.

29 *SEC. 54. Section 7071.12 of the Business and Professions Code*
30 *is amended to read:*

31 7071.12. (a) Instead of the bond provided by this article, a
32 deposit may be given pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with
33 Section 995.710) of Chapter 2 of Title 14 of Part 2 of the Code of
34 Civil Procedure.

35 (b) If the board is notified, in writing, of a civil action against
36 the deposit authorized under this section, the deposit or any portion
37 thereof shall not be released for any purpose, except as determined
38 by the court.

39 (c) If any deposit authorized under this section is insufficient
40 to pay, in full, all claims that have been adjudicated under any

1 action filed in accordance with this section, the sum of the deposit
2 shall be distributed to all claimants in proportion to the amount of
3 their respective claims.

4 (d) The following limitations periods apply to deposits in lieu
5 of the bond required by this article:

6 (1) Any action, other than an action to recover wages or fringe
7 benefits, against a deposit given in lieu of a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor*
8 bond or bond of a qualifying individual filed by an active licensee
9 shall be brought within three years after the expiration of the
10 license period during which the act or omission occurred, or within
11 three years of the date the license of the active licensee was
12 inactivated, canceled, or revoked by the board, whichever occurs
13 first.

14 (2) Any action, other than an action to recover wages or fringe
15 benefits, against a deposit given in lieu of a disciplinary bond filed
16 by an active licensee pursuant to Section 7071.8 shall be brought
17 within three years after the expiration of the license period during
18 which the act or omission occurred, or within three years of the
19 date the license of the active licensee was inactivated, canceled,
20 or revoked by the board, or within three years after the last date
21 for which a deposit given in lieu of a disciplinary bond filed
22 pursuant to Section 7071.8 was required, whichever date is first.

23 (3) A claim to recover wages or fringe benefits shall be brought
24 within six months from the date that the wage or fringe benefit
25 delinquencies were discovered, but in no event shall a civil action
26 thereon be brought later than two years from the date the wage or
27 fringe benefit contributions were due.

28 (e) In any case in which a claim is filed against a deposit given
29 in lieu of a bond by any employee or by an employee organization
30 on behalf of an employee, concerning wages or fringe benefits
31 based upon the employee's employment, claims for the
32 nonpayment shall be filed with the Labor Commissioner. The
33 Labor Commissioner shall, pursuant to the authority vested by
34 Section 96.5 of the Labor Code, conduct hearings to determine
35 whether or not the wages or fringe benefits should be paid to the
36 complainant. Upon a finding by the commissioner that the wages
37 or fringe benefits should be paid to the complainant, the
38 commissioner shall notify the ~~register~~ *registrar* of the findings.
39 The registrar shall not make payment from the deposit on the basis
40 of findings by the commissioner for a period of 10 days following

determination of the findings. If, within the period, the complainant or the contractor files written notice with the registrar and the commissioner of an intention to seek judicial review of the findings pursuant to Section 11523 of the Government Code, the registrar shall not make payment if an action is actually filed, except as determined by the court. If, thereafter, no action is filed within 60 days following determination of findings by the commissioner, the registrar shall make payment from the deposit to the complainant.

(f) Legal fees may not be charged by the board against any deposit posted pursuant to this section.

SEC. 55. Section 7071.14 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7071.14. No licensee or applicant for a license under this chapter shall be denied a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license bond solely because of his race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, or sex. Whoever denies a ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license bond solely on the grounds specified herein is liable for each and every such offense for the actual damages, and two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) in addition thereto, suffered by the licensee or applicant for a license.

SEC. 56. Section 7080.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7080.5. When an application has been accepted by the registrar, the name and address of the applicant, every classification for which the applicant has applied, and the names and titles of all personnel who have signed the application shall be publicly posted by the registrar, on the day following acceptance, in the office of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board in Sacramento.

SEC. 57. Section 7085.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7085.5. Arbitrations of disputes arising out of cases filed with or by the board shall be conducted in accordance with the following rules:

(a) All "agreements to arbitrate" shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the parties to the dispute, the issue in dispute, and the amount in dollars or any other remedy sought. The appropriate fee shall be paid by the board from the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License Fund.

1 (b) (1) The board or appointed arbitration association shall
2 appoint an arbitrator in the following manner: immediately after
3 the filing of the agreement to arbitrate, the board or appointed
4 arbitration association shall submit simultaneously to each party
5 to the dispute, an identical list of names of persons chosen from
6 the panel. Each party to the dispute shall have seven days from
7 the mailing date in which to cross off any names to which it objects,
8 number the remaining names to indicate the order of preference,
9 and return the list to the board or appointed arbitration association.
10 If a party does not return the list within the time specified, all
11 persons named in the list are acceptable. From among the persons
12 who have been approved on both lists, and in accordance with the
13 designated order of mutual preference, the board or appointed
14 arbitration association shall appoint an arbitrator to serve. If the
15 parties fail to agree on any of the parties named, if acceptable
16 arbitrators are unable to act, or if, for any other reason, the
17 appointment cannot be made from the submitted lists, the board
18 or appointed arbitration association shall have the power to make
19 the appointment from among other members of the panel without
20 the submission of any additional lists. Each dispute shall be heard
21 and determined by one arbitrator unless the board or appointed
22 arbitration association, in its discretion, directs that a greater
23 number of arbitrators be appointed.

24 (2) In all cases in which a complaint has been referred to
25 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085, the board
26 or the appointed arbitration association shall have the power to
27 appoint an arbitrator to hear the matter.

28 (3) The board shall adopt regulations setting minimum
29 qualification standards for listed arbitrators based upon relevant
30 training, experience, and performance.

31 (c) No person shall serve as an arbitrator in any arbitration in
32 which that person has any financial or personal interest in the result
33 of the arbitration. Prior to accepting an appointment, the
34 prospective arbitrator shall disclose any circumstances likely to
35 prevent a prompt hearing or to create a presumption of bias. Upon
36 receipt of that information, the board or appointed arbitration
37 association shall immediately replace the arbitrator or communicate
38 the information to the parties for their comments. Thereafter, the
39 board or appointed arbitration association shall determine whether

1 the arbitrator should be disqualified and shall inform the parties
2 of its decision, which shall be conclusive.

3 (d) The board or appointed arbitration association may appoint
4 another arbitrator if a vacancy occurs, or if an appointed arbitrator
5 is unable to serve in a timely manner.

6 (e) (1) The board or appointed arbitration association shall
7 provide the parties with a list of the times and dates, and locations
8 of the hearing to be held. The parties shall notify the arbitrator,
9 within seven calendar days of the mailing of the list, of the times
10 and dates convenient to each party. If the parties fail to respond
11 to the arbitrator within the seven-day period, the arbitrator shall
12 fix the time, place, and location of the hearing. An arbitrator may,
13 at the arbitrator's sole discretion, make an inspection of the
14 construction site which is the subject of the arbitration. The
15 arbitrator shall notify the parties of the time and date set for the
16 inspection. Any party who so desires may be present at the
17 inspection.

18 (2) The board or appointed arbitration association shall fix the
19 time, place, and location of the hearing for all cases referred to
20 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085. An
21 arbitrator may, at the arbitrator's sole discretion, make an
22 inspection of the construction site which is the subject of the
23 arbitration. The arbitrator shall notify the parties of the time and
24 date set for the inspection. Any party who desires may be present
25 at the inspection.

26 (f) Any person having a direct interest in the arbitration is
27 entitled to attend the hearing. The arbitrator shall otherwise have
28 the power to require the exclusion of any witness, other than a
29 party or other essential person, during the testimony of any other
30 witness. It shall be discretionary with the arbitrator to determine
31 the propriety of the attendance of any other person.

32 (g) Hearings shall be adjourned by the arbitrator only for good
33 cause.

34 (h) A record is not required to be taken of the proceedings.
35 However, any party to the proceeding may have a record made at
36 its own expense. The parties may make appropriate notes of the
37 proceedings.

38 (i) The hearing shall be conducted by the arbitrator in any
39 manner which will permit full and expeditious presentation of the
40 case by both parties. Consistent with the expedited nature of

1 arbitration, the arbitrator shall establish the extent of, and schedule
2 for, the production of relevant documents and other information,
3 the identification of any witnesses to be called, and a schedule for
4 any hearings to elicit facts solely within the knowledge of one
5 party. The complaining party shall present its claims, proofs, and
6 witnesses, who shall submit to questions or other examination.
7 The defending party shall then present its defenses, proofs, and
8 witnesses, who shall submit to questions or other examination.
9 The arbitrator has discretion to vary this procedure but shall afford
10 full and equal opportunity to the parties for the presentation of any
11 material or relevant proofs.

12 (j) The arbitration may proceed in the absence of any party who,
13 after due notice, fails to be present. The arbitrator shall require the
14 attending party to submit supporting evidence in order to make an
15 award. An award for the attending party shall not be based solely
16 on the fact that the other party has failed to appear at the arbitration
17 hearing.

18 (k) The arbitrator shall be the sole judge of the relevancy and
19 materiality of the evidence offered and conformity to legal rules
20 of evidence shall not be required.

21 (l) The arbitrator may receive and consider documentary
22 evidence. Documents to be considered by the arbitrator may be
23 submitted prior to the hearing. However, a copy shall be
24 simultaneously transmitted to all other parties and to the board or
25 appointed arbitration association for transmittal to the arbitrator
26 or board appointed arbitrator.

27 (m) The arbitrator shall specifically inquire of the parties
28 whether they have any further proofs to offer or witnesses to be
29 heard. Upon receiving negative replies, the arbitrator shall declare
30 the hearing closed and minutes thereof shall be recorded. If briefs
31 are to be filed, the hearing shall be declared closed as of the final
32 date set by the arbitrator for the receipt of briefs. If documents are
33 to be filed as requested by the arbitrator and the date set for their
34 receipt is later than that set for the receipt of briefs, the later date
35 shall be the date of closing the hearings. The time limit within
36 which the arbitrator is required to make the award shall commence
37 to run, in the absence of other agreements by the parties, upon the
38 closing of the hearings.

39 (n) The hearing may be reopened on the arbitrator's own motion.

1 (o) Any party who proceeds with the arbitration after knowledge
2 that any provision or requirement of these rules has not been
3 complied with, and who fails to state his or her objections to the
4 arbitrator in writing, within 10 calendar days of close of hearing,
5 shall be deemed to have waived his or her right to object.

6 (p) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), any papers or
7 process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of an
8 arbitration under these rules and for any court action in connection
9 therewith, or for the entry of judgment on an award made
10 thereunder, may be served upon any party (A) by regular mail
11 addressed to that party or his or her attorney at the party's last
12 known address, or (B) by personal service.

13 (2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), in all cases referred to
14 arbitration pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 7085 in which
15 the contractor fails or refuses to return an executed copy of the
16 notice to arbitrate within the time specified, any papers or process
17 specified in paragraph (1) to be sent to the contractor, including
18 the notice of hearing, shall be mailed by certified mail to the
19 contractor's address of record.

20 (q) The award shall be made promptly by the arbitrator, and
21 unless otherwise agreed by the parties, no later than 30 calendar
22 days from the date of closing the hearing, closing a reopened
23 hearing, or if oral hearing has been waived, from the date of
24 transmitting the final statements and proofs to the arbitrator.

25 The arbitrator may, for good cause, extend any period of time
26 established by these rules, except the time for making the award.
27 The arbitrator shall notify the parties of any extension and the
28 reason therefor.

29 (r) (1) The arbitrator may grant any remedy or relief that the
30 arbitrator deems just and equitable and within the scope of the
31 board's referral and the requirements of the board. The arbitrator,
32 in his or her sole discretion, may award costs or expenses.

33 (2) The amendments made in paragraph (1) during the 2003–04
34 Regular Session shall not be interpreted to prevent an arbitrator
35 from awarding a complainant all direct costs and expenses for the
36 completion or repair of the project.

37 (s) The award shall become final 30 calendar days from the date
38 the arbitration award is issued. The arbitrator, upon written
39 application of a party to the arbitration, may correct the award
40 upon the following grounds:

1 (1) There was an evident miscalculation of figures or an evident
2 mistake in the description of any person, things, or property
3 referred to in the award.

4 (2) There is any other clerical error in the award, not affecting
5 the merits of the controversy.

6 An application for correction of the award shall be made within
7 10 calendar days of the date of service of the award by serving a
8 copy of the application on the arbitrator, and all other parties to
9 the arbitration. Any party to the arbitration may make a written
10 objection to the application for correction by serving a copy of the
11 written objection on the arbitrator, the board, and all other parties
12 to the arbitration, within 10 calendar days of the date of service of
13 the application for correction.

14 The arbitrator shall either deny the application or correct the
15 award within 30 calendar days of the date of service of the original
16 award by mailing a copy of the denial or correction to all parties
17 to the arbitration. Any appeal from the denial or correction shall
18 be filed with a court of competent jurisdiction and a true copy
19 thereof shall be filed with the arbitrator or appointed arbitration
20 association within 30 calendar days after the award has become
21 final. The award shall be in writing, and shall be signed by the
22 arbitrator or a majority of them. If no appeal is filed within the
23 30-calendar day period, it shall become a final order of the registrar.

24 (t) Service of the award by certified mail shall be effective if a
25 certified letter containing the award, or a true copy thereof, is
26 mailed by the arbitrator or arbitration association to each party or
27 to a party's attorney of record at their last known address, address
28 of record, or by personally serving any party. Service may be
29 proved in the manner authorized in civil actions.

30 (u) The board shall pay the expenses of one expert witness
31 appointed by the board when the services of an expert witness are
32 requested by either party involved in arbitration pursuant to this
33 article and the case involves workmanship issues that are itemized
34 in the complaint and have not been repaired or replaced. Parties
35 who choose to present the findings of another expert witness as
36 evidence shall pay for those services. Payment for expert witnesses
37 appointed by the board shall be limited to the expert witness costs
38 for inspection of the problem at the construction site, preparation
39 of the expert witness' report, and expert witness fees for appearing
40 or testifying at a hearing. All requests for payment to an expert

1 witness shall be submitted on a form that has been approved by
2 the registrar. All requests for payment to an expert witness shall
3 be reviewed and approved by the board prior to payment. The
4 registrar shall advise the parties that names of industry experts
5 may be obtained by requesting this information from the registrar.

6 (v) The arbitrator shall interpret and apply these rules insofar
7 as they relate to his or her powers and duties.

8 (w) The following shall apply as to court procedure and
9 exclusion of liability:

10 (1) The board, the appointed arbitration association, or any
11 arbitrator in a proceeding under these rules is not a necessary party
12 in judicial proceedings relating to the arbitration.

13 (2) Parties to these rules shall be deemed to have consented that
14 judgment upon the arbitration award may be entered in any federal
15 or state court having jurisdiction thereof.

16 (3) The board, the appointed arbitration association, or any
17 arbitrator is not liable to any party for any act or omission in
18 connection with any arbitration conducted under these rules.

19 *SEC. 58. Section 7090.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
20 *is amended to read:*

21 7090.5. ~~In the event~~ If a licensee commits a fraudulent act
22 ~~which that~~ is a ground for disciplinary action under Section 7116
23 ~~of this article~~, the correction of any condition resulting from ~~such~~
24 ~~that~~ act shall not, in and of itself, preclude the registrar from taking
25 disciplinary action under this article.

26 If the registrar finds a licensee has engaged in repeated acts
27 ~~which that~~ would be grounds for disciplinary action under this
28 article, and if by correction of conditions resulting from those acts
29 the licensee avoided disciplinary action as to each individual act,
30 the correction of those conditions shall not, in and of itself,
31 preclude the registrar from taking disciplinary action under this
32 article.

33 *SEC. 59. Section 7095 of the Business and Professions Code*
34 *is amended to read:*

35 7095. The decision may *do any or all of the following:*

36 (a) Provide for the immediate complete suspension by the
37 licensee of all operations as a contractor during the period fixed
38 by the decision.

39 (b) Permit the licensee to complete any or all contracts shown
40 by competent evidence taken at the hearing to be then uncompleted.

1 (c) Impose upon the licensee compliance with such specific
2 conditions as may be just in connection with his *or her* operations
3 as a contractor disclosed at the hearing and may further provide
4 that until such conditions are complied with no application for
5 restoration of the suspended or revoked license shall be accepted
6 by the registrar.

7 *SEC. 60. Section 7099.4 of the Business and Professions Code*
8 *is amended to read:*

9 7099.4. If, within 15 working days from service of the citation
10 issued by the registrar, the licensee or applicant for licensure fails
11 to notify the registrar that he or she intends to contest the citation,
12 the citation shall be deemed a final order of the registrar and not
13 be subject to review by any court or agency. The 15-day period
14 may be extended by the registrar for cause.

15 *SEC. 61. Section 7099.10 of the Business and Professions Code*
16 *is amended to read:*

17 7099.10. (a) If, upon investigation, the registrar has probable
18 cause to believe that a licensee, an applicant for a license, or an
19 unlicensed individual acting in the capacity of a contractor who is
20 not otherwise exempted from the provisions of this chapter, has
21 violated Section 7027.1 by advertising for construction or work
22 of improvement covered by this chapter in an alphabetical or
23 classified directory, without being properly licensed, the registrar
24 may issue a citation under Section 7099 containing an order of
25 correction-~~which~~ *that* requires the violator to cease the unlawful
26 advertising and to notify the telephone company furnishing services
27 to the violator to disconnect the telephone service furnished to any
28 telephone number contained in the unlawful advertising, and that
29 subsequent calls to that number shall not be referred by the
30 telephone company to any new telephone number obtained by that
31 person.

32 (b) If the person to whom a citation is issued under subdivision
33 (a) notifies the registrar that he or she intends to contest the citation,
34 the registrar shall afford an opportunity for a hearing, as specified
35 in Section 7099.5, within 90 days after receiving the notification.

36 (c) If the person to whom a citation and order of correction is
37 issued under subdivision (a) fails to comply with the order of
38 correction after the order is final, the registrar shall inform the
39 Public Utilities Commission of the violation, and the Public
40 Utilities Commission shall require the telephone corporation

1 furnishing services to that person to disconnect the telephone
2 service furnished to any telephone number contained in the
3 unlawful advertising.

4 (d) The good faith compliance by a telephone corporation with
5 an order of the Public Utilities Commission to terminate service
6 issued pursuant to this section shall constitute a complete defense
7 to any civil or criminal action brought against the telephone
8 corporation arising from the termination of service.

9 *SEC. 62. Section 7104 of the Business and Professions Code*
10 *is amended to read:*

11 7104. When the board resolves a complaint, the ~~board~~
12 ~~complainant shall notify the complainant in writing~~ *be provided*
13 *written notification of its the board's* action and the reasons for
14 taking that action. The board shall provide the same notice in
15 writing to the contractor provided that the contractor is licensed
16 and the notification would not jeopardize an action or investigation
17 that involves the contractor.

18 *SEC. 63. Section 7116 of the Business and Professions Code*
19 *is amended to read:*

20 7116. The doing of any ~~willful~~ *willful* or fraudulent act by the
21 licensee as a contractor in consequence of which another is
22 substantially injured constitutes a cause for disciplinary action.

23 *SEC. 64. Section 7118.4 of the Business and Professions Code*
24 *is amended to read:*

25 7118.4. (a) If a contractor has made an inspection for the
26 purpose of determining the presence of asbestos or the need for
27 related remedial action with knowledge that the report has been
28 required by a person as a condition of making a loan of money
29 secured by the property, or is required by a public entity as a
30 condition of issuing a permit concerning the property, the
31 contractor shall disclose orally and in writing if it is owned or has
32 any common ownership, or any financial relationship whatsoever,
33 including, but not limited to, commissions or referral fees, with
34 an entity in the business of performing the corrective work.

35 (b) This section does not prohibit a contractor that has contracted
36 to perform corrective work after the report of another company
37 has indicated the presence of asbestos or the need for related
38 remedial action from making its own inspection prior to performing
39 that corrective work or from making an inspection to determine

whether the corrective measures were successful and, if not, thereafter ~~performing~~ *performing* additional corrective work.

(c) A violation of this section is grounds for disciplinary action.

(d) A violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) and not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

(e) For the purpose of this section, “asbestos” has the meaning set forth in Section 6501.7 of the Labor Code.

SEC. 65. Section 7118.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7118.5. Any contractor, applicant for licensure, or person required to be licensed; who, either knowingly or negligently, or by reason of a failure to inquire, enters into a contract with another person who is required to be, and is not, certified pursuant to Section 7058.5 to engage in asbestos-related work, as defined in Section 6501.8 of the Labor Code, is subject to the following penalties:

(a) Conviction of a first offense is an infraction punishable by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than three thousand dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or suspension of any ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license.

(b) Conviction of a subsequent offense is a misdemeanor requiring revocation or suspension of any ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license, and a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or both the fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 66. Section 7118.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7118.6. Any contractor who, either knowingly or negligently, or by reason of a failure to inquire, enters into a contract with another person who is required to be, and is not certified pursuant to Section 7058.7 to engage in a removal or remedial action, as defined in Section 7058.7, is subject to the following penalties:

(a) Conviction of a first offense is an infraction punishable by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than three thousand dollars (\$3,000), and by possible revocation or suspension of any ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license.

(b) Conviction of a subsequent offense is a misdemeanor requiring revocation or suspension of any ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license, and a fine of not less than three thousand dollars (\$3,000) or more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or both the fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 67. Section 7119 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7119. ~~Willful~~ *Willful* failure or refusal without legal excuse on the part of a licensee as a contractor to prosecute a construction project or operation with reasonable diligence causing material injury to another constitutes a cause for disciplinary action.

SEC. 68. Section 7120 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7120. ~~Willful~~ *Willful* or deliberate failure by any licensee or agent or officer thereof, to pay any moneys, when due for any materials or services rendered in connection with his *or her* operations as a contractor, when he *or she* has the capacity to pay or when he *or she* has received sufficient funds therefor as payment for the particular construction work, project, or operation for which the services or materials were rendered or purchased constitutes a cause for disciplinary action, as does the false denial of any such amount due or the validity of the claim thereof with intent to secure for himself *or herself*, his *or her* employer, or other person, any discount upon such indebtedness or with intent to hinder, delay, or defraud the person to whom such indebtedness is due.

SEC. 69. Section 7123.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

7123.5. If a contractor is convicted of violating Section 396 of the Penal Code or any substantially similar local ordinance in connection with the sale, or offer for sale, of repair or reconstruction services, as defined in Section 396 of the Penal Code, the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors'* State License Board shall take disciplinary action against the contractor, which shall include a suspension of at least six months or the permanent revocation of the contractor's license.

SEC. 70. Section 7124.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

1 7124.6. (a) The registrar shall make available to members of
2 the public the date, nature, and status of all complaints on file
3 against a licensee that do either of the following:

4 (1) Have been referred for accusation.

5 (2) Have been referred for investigation after a determination
6 by board enforcement staff that a probable violation has occurred,
7 and have been reviewed by a supervisor, and regard allegations
8 that, if proven, would present a risk of harm to the public and
9 would be appropriate for suspension or revocation of the
10 contractor's license or criminal prosecution.

11 (b) The board shall create a disclaimer that shall accompany
12 the disclosure of a complaint that shall state that the complaint is
13 an allegation. The disclaimer may also contain any other
14 information the board determines would be relevant to a person
15 evaluating the complaint.

16 (c) A complaint resolved in favor of the contractor shall not be
17 subject to disclosure.

18 (d) Except as described in subdivision (e), the registrar shall
19 make available to members of the public the date, nature, and
20 disposition of all legal actions.

21 (e) Disclosure of legal actions shall be limited as follows:

22 (1) Citations shall be disclosed from the date of issuance and
23 for five years after the date of compliance if no additional
24 disciplinary actions have been filed against the licensee during the
25 five-year period. If additional disciplinary actions were filed against
26 the licensee during the five-year period, all disciplinary actions
27 shall be disclosed for as long as the most recent disciplinary action
28 is subject to disclosure under this section. At the end of the
29 specified time period, those citations shall no longer be disclosed.

30 (2) Accusations that result in suspension, stayed suspension, or
31 stayed revocation of the ~~contractor's~~ *contractor* license shall be
32 disclosed from the date the accusation is filed and for seven years
33 after the accusation has been settled, including the terms and
34 conditions of probation if no additional disciplinary actions have
35 been filed against the licensee during the seven-year period. If
36 additional disciplinary actions were filed against the licensee during
37 the seven-year period, all disciplinary actions shall be posted for
38 as long as the most recent disciplinary action is subject to
39 disclosure under this section. At the end of the specified time
40 period, those accusations shall no longer be disclosed.

1 (3) All revocations that are not stayed shall be disclosed
2 indefinitely from the effective date of the revocation.

3 *SEC. 71. Section 7125 of the Business and Professions Code,*
4 *as added by Section 2 of Chapter 38 of the Statutes of 2006, is*
5 *amended to read:*

6 7125. (a) The board shall require, as a condition precedent to
7 the issuance, reinstatement, reactivation, renewal, or continued
8 maintenance of a license, that the applicant or licensee have on
9 file at all times a current and valid Certificate of Workers'
10 Compensation Insurance or Certification of Self-Insurance. A
11 Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance shall be issued
12 and filed, electronically or otherwise, by one or more insurers duly
13 licensed to write workers' compensation insurance in this state. A
14 Certification of Self-Insurance shall be issued and filed by the
15 Director of Industrial Relations. If reciprocity conditions exist, as
16 defined in Section 3600.5 of the Labor Code, the registrar shall
17 require the information deemed necessary to assure compliance
18 with this section.

19 (b) This section does not apply to an applicant or licensee who
20 has no employees provided that he or she files a statement with
21 the board on a form prescribed by the registrar prior to the issuance,
22 reinstatement, reactivation, or continued maintenance of a license,
23 certifying that he or she does not employ any person in any manner
24 so as to become subject to the workers' compensation laws of
25 California or is not otherwise required to provide for workers'
26 compensation insurance coverage under California law.

27 (c) No Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance,
28 Certification of Self-Insurance, or exemption-certificate is required
29 of a holder of a license that has been inactivated on the official
30 records of the board during the period the license is inactive.

31 (d) The insurer, including the State Compensation Insurance
32 Fund, shall report to the registrar the following information for
33 any policy required under this section: name, license number,
34 policy number, dates that coverage is scheduled to commence and
35 lapse, and cancellation date, if applicable.

36 (e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2011.

37 *SEC. 72. Section 7126 of the Business and Professions Code*
38 *is amended to read:*

1 7126. Any licensee or agent or officer thereof, who violates,
2 or ~~omits to~~ *does not* comply with, any of the provisions of this
3 article is guilty of a misdemeanor.

4 *SEC. 73. Section 7135 of the Business and Professions Code*
5 *is amended to read:*

6 7135. (a) The fees and civil penalties received under this
7 chapter shall be deposited in the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License
8 Fund. All moneys in the fund are hereby appropriated for the
9 purposes of this chapter.

10 (b) It is the intent of the Legislature that the board shall use
11 moneys appropriated from the fund to improve its administrative
12 and investigative oversight activities and capacity.

13 *SEC. 74. Section 7136 of the Business and Professions Code*
14 *is amended to read:*

15 7136. The director shall designate a sum not to exceed 10
16 percent of the total income of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
17 License Board for each fiscal year to be transferred to the
18 Consumer Affairs Fund as the board's share of the cost of
19 administration of the department.

20 *SEC. 75. Section 7137.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
21 *is amended to read:*

22 7137.5. The sum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) shall be
23 transferred from the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License Fund to the
24 Controller for the exclusive use of the California Uniform
25 Construction Cost Accounting Commission.

26 The commission shall prepare a recommendation to the
27 Legislature for a local public agency source to fund the commission
28 beginning July 1, 1991, which will provide revenue supported by
29 the contract activities represented by the commission's authority.

30 Upon adoption of this funding program, the commission shall
31 reimburse the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License Fund in the amount
32 of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

33 *SEC. 76. Section 7138 of the Business and Professions Code*
34 *is amended to read:*

35 7138. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any fee paid
36 in connection with any service or application covered by Section
37 7137 shall accrete to the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License Fund
38 as an earned fee and shall not be refunded.

39 *SEC. 77. Section 7139.1 of the Business and Professions Code*
40 *is amended to read:*

1 7139.1. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the
2 following:

3 (a) There is a demand and increasing need for construction
4 management education programs and resources within the
5 postsecondary education system that prepare graduates for the
6 management of construction operations and companies regulated
7 by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law and enforced
8 by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board.

9 (b) Although construction management programs do exist within
10 the state university system, these programs are woefully
11 underfunded and insufficiently funded to provide training on
12 state-of-the-art management information systems for either
13 graduates or extension programs for continuing education of
14 licensed contractors. Construction industry associations have
15 provided some assistance through direct grants and scholarships,
16 but the industrywide service of these programs and the need for
17 additional assistance mandates broad based industrywide support.

18 (c) It is the intent of the Legislature that by enabling contractors
19 to designate a portion of their licensure fee and providing a format
20 for contractors to contribute funds to construction management
21 education, this article will receive broad based industry support.
22 In addition, this article allows the contractor to demonstrate the
23 importance of construction management education. This assistance
24 will enable greater development of construction management
25 curricula and will improve the overall quality of construction by
26 providing construction management training to California licensed
27 contractors and their current and future management personnel.

28 *SEC. 78. Section 7139.2 of the Business and Professions Code*
29 *is amended to read:*

30 7139.2. (a) There is hereby created the Construction
31 Management Education Account (CMEA) as a separate account
32 in the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* License Fund for the purposes of
33 construction management education. Funds in the account shall
34 be available for the purposes of this article upon appropriation by
35 the Legislature.

36 (b) The ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board shall
37 allow a contractor to make a contribution to the Construction
38 Management Education Account at the time of the contractor
39 license fee payment. The license fee form shall clearly display this
40 alternative on its face and shall clearly inform the licensee that

1 this provision is a contribution to the Construction Management
2 Education Account and is in addition to the fees.

3 (c) The board may accept grants from federal, state, or local
4 public agencies, or from private foundations or individuals, in
5 order to assist it in carrying out its duties, functions, and powers
6 under this article. Grant moneys shall be deposited into the
7 Construction Management Education Account.

8 *SEC. 79. Section 7139.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
9 *is amended to read:*

10 7139.5. Grants shall be made pursuant to this article to public
11 postsecondary educational institutions that meet the qualifications
12 specified in Section ~~7139.4~~ 7139.4 in the following amounts:

13 (a) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate during the past
14 academic year for institutions qualifying under subdivision (a) of
15 Section 7139.4.

16 (b) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate during the past
17 academic year for institutions qualifying under subdivision (b) of
18 Section 7139.4.

19 (c) Three thousand dollars (\$3,000) per graduate placed with
20 California licensed contractors during the past academic year for
21 institutions qualifying under subdivision (c) of Section 7139.4.
22 These funds shall be used for the purpose of becoming accredited
23 by the American Council for Construction Education and shall be
24 available for up to three years. The board may continue to provide
25 this grant to an institution that in its judgment is meeting the intent
26 of this act and is continuing its development towards accreditation.

27 (d) Institutions qualifying under subdivision (d) of Section
28 7139.4 may receive a grant in an amount up to twenty-five
29 thousand dollars (\$25,000) per year for up to two years. Thereafter,
30 these institutions may receive grants based upon the criteria
31 described in subdivisions (a) to (c), inclusive. The board may
32 continue to award a grant to an institution that in its judgment is
33 meeting the intent of this article and is continuing its development
34 towards accreditation.

35 *SEC. 80. Section 7139.8 of the Business and Professions Code*
36 *is amended to read:*

37 7139.8. The president of each public postsecondary educational
38 institution receiving a grant under this article shall submit, with
39 its respective request for a grant each year following the initial
40 year for which grants are issued, a report to the board delineating

1 the amount of the past grant awarded from the Construction
2 Management Education Account to that institution and the
3 utilization of those funds. The report shall include, but not be
4 limited to, the following:

5 (a) The number of graduates placed with the California licensed
6 contractors during the previous academic year.

7 (b) The expected enrollment in construction management
8 courses in the upcoming academic year.

9 (c) Continuing education and extension courses offered during
10 the previous academic year, and their enrollments.

11 *SEC. 81. Section 7139.10 of the Business and Professions Code*
12 *is amended to read:*

13 7139.10. It is the intent of the Legislature that state funding
14 for the grants authorized to be awarded under this section be
15 provided only from the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors License Fund to
16 the extent that funds are available in that fund and that no other
17 state funding be provided for those grants.

18 *SEC. 82. Section 7145 of the Business and Professions Code*
19 *is amended to read:*

20 7145. The registrar may refuse to renew a license for the failure
21 or refusal by the licensee to complete the renewal application
22 prescribed by the registrar. If a licensee fails to return an
23 application for renewal ~~which~~ that was rejected for insufficiency
24 or incompleteness within 90 days from the original date of
25 rejection, the application and fee shall be deemed abandoned. Any
26 application abandoned may not be reinstated. However, the
27 applicant may file another application accompanied by the required
28 fee.

29 The registrar may review and accept the petition of a licensee
30 who disputes the invalidation of his or her application for renewal
31 upon a showing of good cause. This petition shall be received
32 within 90 days from the date the renewal application is deemed
33 abandoned.

34 *SEC. 83. Section 7145.5 of the Business and Professions Code*
35 *is amended to read:*

36 7145.5. (a) The registrar may refuse to issue, reinstate,
37 reactivate, or renew a license or may suspend a license for the
38 failure of a licensee to resolve all outstanding final liabilities, which
39 include taxes, additions to tax, penalties, interest, and any fees that
40 may be assessed by the board, the Department of Industrial

1 Relations, the Employment Development Department, or the
2 Franchise Tax Board.

3 (1) Until the debts covered by this section are satisfied, the
4 qualifying person and any other personnel of record named on a
5 license that has been suspended under this section shall be
6 prohibited from serving in any capacity that is subject to licensure
7 under this chapter, but shall be permitted to act in the capacity of
8 a nonsupervising bona fide employee.

9 (2) The license of any other renewable licensed entity with any
10 of the same personnel of record that have been assessed an
11 outstanding liability covered by this section shall be suspended
12 until the debt has been satisfied or until the same personnel of
13 record disassociate themselves from the renewable licensed entity.

14 (b) The refusal to issue a license or the suspension of a license
15 as provided by this section shall be applicable only if the registrar
16 has mailed a notice preliminary to the refusal or suspension that
17 indicates that the license will be refused or suspended by a date
18 certain. This preliminary notice shall be mailed to the licensee at
19 least 60 days before the date certain.

20 (c) In the case of outstanding final liabilities assessed by the
21 Franchise Tax Board, this section shall be operative within 60 days
22 after the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board has
23 provided the Franchise Tax Board with the information required
24 under Section 30, relating to licensing information that includes
25 the federal employee identification number or social security
26 number.

27 (d) All versions of the application for contractors' licenses shall
28 include, as part of the application, an authorization by the applicant,
29 in the form and manner mutually agreeable to the Franchise Tax
30 Board and the board, for the Franchise Tax Board to disclose the
31 tax information that is required for the registrar to administer this
32 section. The Franchise Tax Board may from time to time audit
33 these authorizations.

34 *SEC. 84. Section 7151 of the Business and Professions Code*
35 *is amended to read:*

36 7151. "Home improvement" means the repairing, remodeling,
37 altering, converting, or modernizing of, or adding to, residential
38 property and shall include, but not be limited to, the construction,
39 erection, replacement, or improvement of driveways, swimming
40 pools, including spas and hot tubs, terraces, patios, awnings, storm

1 windows, landscaping, fences, porches, garages, fallout shelters,
2 basements, and other improvements of the structures or land ~~which~~
3 *that* is adjacent to a dwelling house. “Home improvement” shall
4 also mean the installation of home improvement goods or the
5 furnishing of home improvement services.

6 For purposes of this chapter, “home improvement goods or
7 services” means goods and services, as defined in Section 1689.5
8 of the Civil Code, which are bought in connection with the
9 improvement of real property. Such home improvement goods and
10 services include, but are not limited to, carpeting, texture coating,
11 fencing, air conditioning or heating equipment, and termite
12 extermination. Home improvement goods include goods ~~which~~
13 *that* are to be so affixed to real property as to become a part of real
14 property whether or not severable therefrom.

15 *SEC. 85. Section 7155 of the Business and Professions Code*
16 *is amended to read:*

17 7155. Violation of any provision of this chapter by a home
18 improvement salesman constitutes cause for disciplinary action.
19 The registrar may suspend or revoke the registration of the home
20 improvement salesman if he *or she* is found to be in violation. The
21 disciplinary proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with
22 the provisions of Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of
23 Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

24 *SEC. 86. Section 7159 of the Business and Professions Code*
25 *is amended to read:*

26 7159. (a) (1) This section identifies the projects for which a
27 home improvement contract is required, outlines the contract
28 requirements, and lists the items that shall be included in the
29 contract, or may be provided as an attachment.

30 (2) This section does not apply to service and repair contracts
31 that are subject to Section 7159.10, if the contract for the applicable
32 services complies with Sections 7159.10 to 7159.14, inclusive.

33 (3) This section does not apply to the sale, installation, and
34 servicing of a fire alarm sold in conjunction with an alarm system,
35 as defined in subdivision (n) of Section 7590.1, if all costs
36 attributable to making the fire alarm system operable, including
37 sale and installation costs, do not exceed five hundred dollars
38 (\$500), and the licensee complies with the requirements set forth
39 in Section 7159.9.

1 (4) This section does not apply to any costs associated with
2 monitoring a burglar or fire alarm system.

3 (5) Failure by the licensee, his or her agent or salesperson, or
4 by a person subject to be licensed under this chapter, to provide
5 the specified information, notices, and disclosures in the contract,
6 or to otherwise fail to comply with any provision of this section,
7 is cause for discipline.

8 (b) For purposes of this section, “home improvement contract”
9 means an agreement, whether oral or written, or contained in one
10 or more documents, between a contractor and an owner or between
11 a contractor and a tenant, regardless of the number of residence
12 or dwelling units contained in the building in which the tenant
13 resides, if the work is to be performed in, to, or upon the residence
14 or dwelling unit of the tenant, for the performance of a home
15 improvement, as defined in Section 7151, and includes all labor,
16 services, and materials to be furnished and performed thereunder,
17 if the aggregate contract price specified in one or more
18 improvement contracts, including all labor, services, and materials
19 to be furnished by the contractor, exceeds five hundred dollars
20 (\$500). “Home improvement contract” also means an agreement,
21 whether oral or written, or contained in one or more documents,
22 between a salesperson, whether or not he or she is a home
23 improvement salesperson, and an owner or a tenant, regardless of
24 the number of residence or dwelling units contained in the building
25 in which the tenant resides, which provides for the sale, installation,
26 or furnishing of home improvement goods or services.

27 (c) In addition to the specific requirements listed under this
28 section, every home improvement contract and any person subject
29 to licensure under this chapter or his or her agent or salesperson
30 shall comply with all of the following:

31 (1) The writing shall be legible.

32 (2) Any printed form shall be readable. Unless a larger typeface
33 is specified in this article, text in any printed form shall be in at
34 least 10-point typeface and the headings shall be in at least 10-point
35 boldface type.

36 (3) (A) Before any work is started, the contractor shall give the
37 buyer a copy of the contract signed and dated by both the contractor
38 and the buyer. The buyer’s receipt of the copy of the contract
39 initiates the buyer’s rights to cancel the contract pursuant to
40 Sections 1689.5 to 1689.14, inclusive, of the Civil Code.

1 (B) The contract shall contain on the first page, in a typeface
2 no smaller than that generally used in the body of the document,
3 both of the following:

4 (i) The date the buyer signed the contract.

5 (ii) The name and address of the contractor to which the
6 applicable “Notice of Cancellation” is to be mailed, immediately
7 preceded by a statement advising the buyer that the “Notice of
8 Cancellation” may be sent to the contractor at the address noted
9 on the contract.

10 (4) The contract shall include a statement that, upon satisfactory
11 payment being made for any portion of the work performed, the
12 contractor, prior to any further payment being made, shall furnish
13 to the person contracting for the home improvement or swimming
14 pool work a full and unconditional release from any potential lien
15 claimant claim or mechanic’s lien authorized pursuant to Section
16 3110 of the Civil Code for that portion of the work for which
17 payment has been made.

18 (5) A change-order form for changes or extra work shall be
19 incorporated into the contract and shall become part of the contract
20 only if it is in writing and signed by the parties prior to the
21 commencement of any work covered by a change order.

22 (6) The contract shall contain, in close proximity to the
23 signatures of the owner and contractor, a notice stating that the
24 owner or tenant has the right to require the contractor to have a
25 performance and payment bond.

26 (7) If the contract provides for a contractor to furnish joint
27 control, the contractor shall not have any financial or other interest
28 in the joint control.

29 (8) The provisions of this section are not exclusive and do not
30 relieve the contractor from compliance with any other applicable
31 provision of law.

32 (d) A home improvement contract and any changes to the
33 contract shall be in writing and signed by the parties to the contract
34 prior to the commencement of work covered by the contract or an
35 applicable change order and, except as provided in paragraph (8)
36 of subdivision (a) of Section 7159.5, shall include or comply with
37 all of the following:

38 (1) The name, business address, and license number of the
39 contractor.

1 (2) If applicable, the name and registration number of the home
2 improvement salesperson that solicited or negotiated the contract.

3 (3) The following heading on the contract form that identifies
4 the type of contract in at least 10-point boldface type: "Home
5 Improvement."

6 (4) The following statement in at least 12-point boldface type:
7 "You are entitled to a completely filled in copy of this agreement,
8 signed by both you and the contractor, before any work may be
9 started."

10 (5) The heading: "Contract Price," followed by the amount of
11 the contract in dollars and cents.

12 (6) If a finance charge will be charged, the heading: "Finance
13 Charge," followed by the amount in dollars and cents. The finance
14 charge is to be set out separately from the contract amount.

15 (7) The heading: "Description of the Project and Description
16 of the Significant Materials to be Used and Equipment to be
17 Installed," followed by a description of the project and a description
18 of the significant materials to be used and equipment to be installed.
19 For swimming pools, the project description required under this
20 paragraph also shall include a plan and scale drawing showing the
21 shape, size, dimensions, and the construction and equipment
22 specifications.

23 (8) If a downpayment will be charged, the details of the
24 downpayment shall be expressed in substantially the following
25 form, and shall include the text of the notice as specified in
26 subparagraph (C):

27 (A) The heading: "Downpayment."

28 (B) A space where the actual downpayment appears.

29 (C) The following statement in at least 12-point boldface type:
30

31 "THE DOWNPAYMENT MAY NOT EXCEED \$1,000 OR 10
32 PERCENT OF THE CONTRACT PRICE, WHICHEVER IS
33 LESS."
34

35 (9) If payments, other than the downpayment, are to be made
36 before the project is completed, the details of these payments,
37 known as progress payments, shall be expressed in substantially
38 the following form, and shall include the text of the statement as
39 specified in subparagraph (C):

1 (A) A schedule of progress payments shall be preceded by the
2 heading: "Schedule of Progress Payments."

3 (B) Each progress payment shall be stated in dollars and cents
4 and specifically reference the amount of work or services to be
5 performed and materials and equipment to be supplied.

6 (C) The section of the contract reserved for the progress
7 payments shall include the following statement in at least 12-point
8 boldface type:

9
10 "The schedule of progress payments must specifically describe
11 each phase of work, including the type and amount of work or
12 services scheduled to be supplied in each phase, along with the
13 amount of each proposed progress payment. IT IS AGAINST THE
14 LAW FOR A CONTRACTOR TO COLLECT PAYMENT FOR
15 WORK NOT YET COMPLETED, OR FOR MATERIALS NOT
16 YET DELIVERED. HOWEVER, A CONTRACTOR MAY
17 REQUIRE A DOWNPAYMENT."

18
19 (10) The contract shall address the commencement of work to
20 be performed in substantially the following form:

21 (A) A statement that describes what constitutes substantial
22 commencement of work under the contract.

23 (B) The heading: "Approximate Start Date."

24 (C) The approximate date on which work will be commenced.

25 (11) The estimated completion date of the work shall be
26 referenced in the contract in substantially the following form:

27 (A) The heading: "Approximate Completion Date."

28 (B) The approximate date of completion.

29 (12) If applicable, the heading: "List of Documents to be
30 Incorporated into the Contract," followed by the list of documents
31 incorporated into the contract.

32 (13) The heading: "Note about Extra Work and Change Orders,"
33 followed by the following statement:

34
35 "Extra Work and Change Orders become part of the contract
36 once the order is prepared in writing and signed by the parties prior
37 to the commencement of work covered by the new change order.
38 The order must describe the scope of the extra work or change,
39 the cost to be added or subtracted from the contract, and the effect
40 the order will have on the schedule of progress payments."

1
2 (e) Except as provided in paragraph (8) of subdivision (a) of
3 Section 7159.5, all of the following notices shall be provided to
4 the owner as part of the contract form as specified or, if otherwise
5 authorized under this subdivision, may be provided as an
6 attachment to the contract:

7 (1) A notice concerning commercial general liability insurance.
8 This notice may be provided as an attachment to the contract if
9 the contract includes the following statement: "A notice concerning
10 commercial general liability insurance is attached to this contract."
11 The notice shall include the heading "Commercial General Liability
12 Insurance (CGL)," followed by whichever of the following
13 statements is both relevant and correct:

14 (A) "(The name on the license or 'This contractor') does not
15 carry commercial general liability insurance."

16 (B) "(The name on the license or 'This contractor') carries
17 commercial general liability insurance written by (the insurance
18 company). You may call (the insurance company) at _____
19 to check the contractor's insurance coverage."

20 (C) "(The name on the license or 'This contractor') is
21 self-insured."

22 (2) A notice concerning workers' compensation insurance. This
23 notice may be provided as an attachment to the contract if the
24 contract includes the statement: "A notice concerning workers'
25 compensation insurance is attached to this contract." The notice
26 shall include the heading "Workers' Compensation Insurance"
27 followed by whichever of the following statements is correct:

28 (A) "(The name on the license or 'This contractor') has no
29 employees and is exempt from workers' compensation
30 requirements."

31 (B) "(The name on the license or 'This contractor') carries
32 workers' compensation insurance for all employees."

33 (3) A notice that provides the buyer with the following
34 information about the performance of extra or change-order work:

35 (A) A statement that the buyer may not require a contractor to
36 perform extra or change-order work without providing written
37 authorization prior to the commencement of work covered by the
38 new change order.

39 (B) A statement informing the buyer that extra work or a change
40 order is not enforceable against a buyer unless the change order

1 also identifies all of the following in writing prior to the
2 commencement of work covered by the new change order:

- 3 (i) The scope of work encompassed by the order.
- 4 (ii) The amount to be added or subtracted from the contract.
- 5 (iii) The effect the order will make in the progress payments or
6 the completion date.

7 (C) A statement informing the buyer that the contractor's failure
8 to comply with the requirements of this paragraph does not
9 preclude the recovery of compensation for work performed based
10 upon legal or equitable remedies designed to prevent unjust
11 enrichment.

12 (4) A notice with the heading "Mechanics' Lien Warning"
13 written as follows:

14
15 "MECHANICS' LIEN WARNING:

16
17 Anyone who helps improve your property, but who is not paid,
18 may record what is called a mechanics' lien on your property. A
19 mechanics' lien is a claim, like a mortgage or home equity loan,
20 made against your property and recorded with the county recorder.

21 Even if you pay your contractor in full, unpaid subcontractors,
22 suppliers, and laborers who helped to improve your property may
23 record mechanics' liens and sue you in court to foreclose the lien.
24 If a court finds the lien is valid, you could be forced to pay twice
25 or have a court officer sell your home to pay the lien. Liens can
26 also affect your credit.

27 To preserve their right to record a lien, each subcontractor and
28 material supplier must provide you with a document called a
29 '20-day Preliminary Notice.' This notice is not a lien. The purpose
30 of the notice is to let you know that the person who sends you the
31 notice has the right to record a lien on your property if he or she
32 is not paid.

33 BE CAREFUL. The Preliminary Notice can be sent up to 20
34 days after the subcontractor starts work or the supplier provides
35 material. This can be a big problem if you pay your contractor
36 before you have received the Preliminary Notices.

37 You will not get Preliminary Notices from your prime contractor
38 or from laborers who work on your project. The law assumes that
39 you already know they are improving your property.

1 PROTECT YOURSELF FROM LIENS. You can protect
2 yourself from liens by getting a list from your contractor of all the
3 subcontractors and material suppliers that work on your project.
4 Find out from your contractor when these subcontractors started
5 work and when these suppliers delivered goods or materials. Then
6 wait 20 days, paying attention to the Preliminary Notices you
7 receive.

8 PAY WITH JOINT CHECKS. One way to protect yourself is
9 to pay with a joint check. When your contractor tells you it is time
10 to pay for the work of a subcontractor or supplier who has provided
11 you with a Preliminary Notice, write a joint check payable to both
12 the contractor and the subcontractor or material supplier.

13 For other ways to prevent liens, visit CSLB's Internet Web site
14 at www.cslb.ca.gov or call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752).

15 REMEMBER, IF YOU DO NOTHING, YOU RISK HAVING
16 A LIEN PLACED ON YOUR HOME. This can mean that you
17 may have to pay twice, or face the forced sale of your home to pay
18 what you owe.”

19
20 (5) The following notice shall be provided in at least 12-point
21 typeface:

22
23 “Information about the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
24 Board (CSLB): CSLB is the state consumer protection agency that
25 licenses and regulates construction contractors.

26 Contact CSLB for information about the licensed contractor you
27 are considering, including information about disclosable
28 complaints, disciplinary actions, and civil judgments that are
29 reported to CSLB.

30 Use only licensed contractors. If you file a complaint against a
31 licensed contractor within the legal deadline (usually four years),
32 CSLB has authority to investigate the complaint. If you use an
33 unlicensed contractor, CSLB may not be able to help you resolve
34 your complaint. Your only remedy may be in civil court, and you
35 may be liable for damages arising out of any injuries to the
36 unlicensed contractor or the unlicensed contractor's employees.

37 For more information:

38 Visit CSLB's Internet Web site at www.cslb.ca.gov

39 Call CSLB at 800-321-CSLB (2752)

40 Write CSLB at P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA 95826.”

1
2 (6) (A) The notice set forth in subparagraph (B) and entitled
3 “Three-Day Right to Cancel,” shall be provided to the buyer unless
4 the contract is:

5 (i) Negotiated at the contractor’s place of business.

6 (ii) Subject to the “Seven-Day Right to Cancel,” as set forth in
7 paragraph (7).

8 (iii) Subject to licensure under the Alarm Company Act (Chapter
9 11.6 (commencing with Section 7590)), provided the alarm
10 company licensee complies with Sections 1689.5, 1689.6, and
11 1689.7 of the Civil Code, as applicable.

12 (B) “Three-Day Right to Cancel

13 You, the buyer, have the right to cancel this contract within three
14 business days. You may cancel by e-mailing, mailing, faxing, or
15 delivering a written notice to the contractor at the contractor’s
16 place of business by midnight of the third business day after you
17 received a signed and dated copy of the contract that includes this
18 notice. Include your name, your address, and the date you received
19 the signed copy of the contract and this notice.

20 If you cancel, the contractor must return to you anything you
21 paid within 10 days of receiving the notice of cancellation. For
22 your part, you must make available to the contractor at your
23 residence, in substantially as good condition as you received them,
24 goods delivered to you under this contract or sale. Or, you may,
25 if you wish, comply with the contractor’s instructions on how to
26 return the goods at the contractor’s expense and risk. If you do
27 make the goods available to the contractor and the contractor does
28 not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of
29 cancellation, you may keep them without any further obligation.
30 If you fail to make the goods available to the contractor, or if you
31 agree to return the goods to the contractor and fail to do so, then
32 you remain liable for performance of all obligations under the
33 contract.”

34 (C) The “Three-Day Right to Cancel” notice required by this
35 paragraph shall comply with all of the following:

36 (i) The text of the notice is at least 12-point boldface type.

37 (ii) The notice is in immediate proximity to a space reserved
38 for the owner’s signature.

39 (iii) The owner acknowledges receipt of the notice by signing
40 and dating the notice form in the signature space.

1 (iv) The notice is written in the same language, e.g., Spanish,
2 as that principally used in any oral sales presentation.

3 (v) The notice may be attached to the contract if the contract
4 includes, in at least 12-point boldface type, a checkbox with the
5 following statement: “The law requires that the contractor give
6 you a notice explaining your right to cancel. Initial the checkbox
7 if the contractor has given you a ‘Notice of the Three-Day Right
8 to Cancel.’”

9 (vi) The notice shall be accompanied by a completed form in
10 duplicate, captioned “Notice of Cancellation,” which also shall be
11 attached to the agreement or offer to purchase and be easily
12 detachable, and which shall contain the following statement written
13 in the same language, e.g., Spanish, as used in the contract:

14
15 “Notice of Cancellation”

16 /enter date of transaction/
17

18 _____
19 (Date)
20

21 “You may cancel this transaction, without any penalty or
22 obligation, within three business days from the above date.

23 If you cancel, any property traded in, any payments made by
24 you under the contract or sale, and any negotiable instrument
25 executed by you will be returned within 10 days following receipt
26 by the seller of your cancellation notice, and any security interest
27 arising out of the transaction will be canceled.

28 If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your
29 residence, in substantially as good condition as when received,
30 any goods delivered to you under this contract or sale, or you may,
31 if you wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding
32 the return shipment of the goods at the seller’s expense and risk.

33 If you do make the goods available to the seller and the seller
34 does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of
35 cancellation, you may retain or dispose of the goods without any
36 further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the
37 seller, or if you agree to return the goods to the seller and fail to
38 do so, then you remain liable for performance of all obligations
39 under the contract.”
40

To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this cancellation notice, or any other written notice, or send a telegram

to _____,

/name of seller/

at _____

/address of seller's place of business/

not later than midnight of _____.

(Date)

I hereby cancel this transaction. _____

(Date)

(Buyer's signature)

(7) (A) The following notice entitled "Seven-Day Right to Cancel" shall be provided to the buyer for any contract that is written for the repair or restoration of residential premises damaged by any sudden or catastrophic event for which a state of emergency has been declared by the President of the United States or the Governor, or for which a local emergency has been declared by the executive officer or governing body of any city, county, or city and county:

"Seven-Day Right to Cancel

You, the buyer, have the right to cancel this contract within seven business days. You may cancel by e-mailing, mailing, faxing, or delivering a written notice to the contractor at the contractor's place of business by midnight of the seventh business day after you received a signed and dated copy of the contract that includes this notice. Include your name, your address, and the date you received the signed copy of the contract and this notice.

If you cancel, the contractor must return to you anything you paid within 10 days of receiving the notice of cancellation. For your part, you must make available to the contractor at your residence, in substantially as good condition as you received them, goods delivered to you under this contract or sale. Or, you may, if you wish, comply with the contractor's instructions on how to return the goods at the contractor's expense and risk. If you do make the goods available to the contractor and the contractor does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of cancellation, you may keep them without any further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the contractor, or if you

1 agree to return the goods to the contractor and fail to do so, then
2 you remain liable for performance of all obligations under the
3 contract.”

4 (B) The “Seven-Day Right to Cancel” notice required by this
5 subdivision shall comply with all of the following:

6 (i) The text of the notice is at least 12-point boldface type.

7 (ii) The notice is in immediate proximity to a space reserved
8 for the owner’s signature.

9 (iii) The owner acknowledges receipt of the notice by signing
10 and dating the notice form in the signature space.

11 (iv) The notice is written in the same language, e.g., Spanish,
12 as that principally used in any oral sales presentation.

13 (v) The notice may be attached to the contract if the contract
14 includes, in at least 12-point boldface type, a checkbox with the
15 following statement: “The law requires that the contractor give
16 you a notice explaining your right to cancel. Initial the checkbox
17 if the contractor has given you a ‘Notice of the Seven-Day Right
18 to Cancel.’ ”

19 (vi) The notice shall be accompanied by a completed form in
20 duplicate, captioned “Notice of Cancellation,” which shall also be
21 attached to the agreement or offer to purchase and be easily
22 detachable, and which shall contain the following statement written
23 in the same language, e.g., Spanish, as used in the contract:
24

25 “Notice of Cancellation”

26 /enter date of transaction/
27

28 _____
29 (Date)
30

31 “You may cancel this transaction, without any penalty or
32 obligation, within seven business days from the above date.

33 If you cancel, any property traded in, any payments made by
34 you under the contract or sale, and any negotiable instrument
35 executed by you will be returned within 10 days following receipt
36 by the seller of your cancellation notice, and any security interest
37 arising out of the transaction will be canceled.

38 If you cancel, you must make available to the seller at your
39 residence, in substantially as good condition as when received,
40 any goods delivered to you under this contract or sale, or you may,

1 if you wish, comply with the instructions of the seller regarding
2 the return shipment of the goods at the seller's expense and risk.

3 If you do make the goods available to the seller and the seller
4 does not pick them up within 20 days of the date of your notice of
5 cancellation, you may retain or dispose of the goods without any
6 further obligation. If you fail to make the goods available to the
7 seller, or if you agree to return the goods to the seller and fail to
8 do so, then you remain liable for performance of all obligations
9 under the contract.”

10
11
12 To cancel this transaction, mail or deliver a signed and dated copy of this
13 cancellation notice, or any other written notice, or send a telegram
14 to _____,

15 _____
/name of seller/

16 at _____
17 _____
/address of seller's place of business/

18 not later than midnight of _____.
19 _____
(Date)

20 I hereby cancel this transaction. _____
21 _____
(Date)

22 _____
23 _____
(Buyer's signature)

24
25 *SEC. 87. Section 8516 of the Business and Professions Code*
26 *is amended to read:*

27 8516. (a) This section, and Section 8519, apply only to wood
28 destroying pests or organisms.

29 (b) No registered company or licensee shall commence work
30 on a contract, or sign, issue, or deliver any documents expressing
31 an opinion or statement relating to the absence or presence of wood
32 destroying pests or organisms until an inspection has been made
33 by a licensed Branch 3 field representative or operator. The address
34 of each property inspected or upon which work is completed shall
35 be reported on a form prescribed by the board and shall be filed
36 with the board no later than 10 business days after the
37 commencement of an inspection or upon completed work.

38 Every property inspected pursuant to this subdivision or Section
39 8518 shall be assessed a filing fee pursuant to Section 8674.

1 Failure of a registered company to report and file with the board
2 the address of any property inspected or work completed pursuant
3 to Section 8518 or this section is grounds for disciplinary action
4 and shall subject the registered company to a fine of not more than
5 two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).

6 A written inspection report conforming to this section and a form
7 approved by the board shall be prepared and delivered to the person
8 requesting the inspection or to the person's designated agent within
9 10 business days of the inspection, except that an inspection report
10 prepared for use by an attorney for litigation purposes is not
11 required to be reported to the board. The report shall be delivered
12 before work is commenced on any property. The registered
13 company shall retain for three years all original inspection reports,
14 field notes, and activity forms.

15 Reports shall be made available for inspection and reproduction
16 to the executive officer of the board or his or her duly authorized
17 representative during business hours. Original inspection reports
18 or copies thereof shall be submitted to the board upon request
19 within two business days. The following shall be set forth in the
20 report:

21 (1) The date of the inspection and the name of the licensed field
22 representative or operator making the inspection.

23 (2) The name and address of the person or firm ordering the
24 report.

25 (3) The name and address of any person who is a party in
26 interest.

27 (4) The address or location of the property.

28 (5) A general description of the building or premises inspected.

29 (6) A foundation diagram or sketch of the structure or structures
30 or portions of the structure or structures inspected, indicating
31 thereon the approximate location of any infested or infected areas
32 evident, and the parts of the structure where conditions that would
33 ordinarily subject those parts to attack by wood destroying pests
34 or organisms exist.

35 (7) Information regarding the substructure, foundation walls
36 and footings, porches, patios and steps, air vents, abutments, attic
37 spaces, roof framing that includes the eaves, rafters, fascias,
38 exposed timbers, exposed sheathing, ceiling joists, and attic walls,
39 or other parts subject to attack by wood destroying pests or
40 organisms. Conditions usually deemed likely to lead to infestation

1 or infection, such as earth-wood contacts, excessive cellulose
2 debris, faulty grade levels, excessive moisture conditions, evidence
3 of roof leaks, and insufficient ventilation are to be reported.

4 (8) One of the following statements, as appropriate, printed in
5 bold type:

6 (A) The exterior surface of the roof was not inspected. If you
7 want the water tightness of the roof determined, you should contact
8 a roofing contractor who is licensed by the ~~Contractors'~~
9 *Contractors State License Board*.

10 (B) The exterior surface of the roof was inspected to determine
11 whether or not wood destroying pests or organisms are present.

12 (9) Indication or description of any areas that are inaccessible
13 or not inspected with recommendation for further inspection if
14 practicable. If, after the report has been made in compliance with
15 this section, authority is given later to open inaccessible areas, a
16 supplemental report on conditions in these areas shall be made.

17 (10) Recommendations for corrective measures.

18 (11) Information regarding the pesticide or pesticides to be used
19 for their control as set forth in subdivision (a) of Section 8538.

20 (12) The inspection report shall clearly disclose that if requested
21 by the person ordering the original report, a reinspection of the
22 structure will be performed if an estimate or bid for making repairs
23 was given with the original inspection report, or thereafter.

24 (13) The inspection report shall contain the following statement,
25 printed in boldface type:

26 "NOTICE: Reports on this structure prepared by various
27 registered companies should list the same findings (i.e. termite
28 infestations, termite damage, fungus damage, etc.). However,
29 recommendations to correct these findings may vary from company
30 to company. You have a right to seek a second opinion from
31 another company."

32 An estimate or bid for repairs shall be given separately allocating
33 the costs to perform each and every recommendation for corrective
34 measures as specified in subdivision (c) with the original inspection
35 report if the person who ordered the original inspection report so
36 requests, and if the registered company is regularly in the business
37 of performing corrective measures.

38 If no estimate or bid was given with the original inspection
39 report, or thereafter, then the registered company shall not be
40 required to perform a reinspection.

1 A reinspection shall be an inspection of those items previously
2 listed on an original report to determine if the recommendations
3 have been completed. Each reinspection shall be reported on an
4 original inspection report form and shall be labeled "Reinspection"
5 in capital letters by rubber stamp or typewritten. Each reinspection
6 shall also identify the original report by date.

7 After four months from an original inspection, all inspections
8 shall be original inspections and not reinspections.

9 Any reinspection shall be performed for not more than the price
10 of the registered company's original inspection price and shall be
11 completed within 10 working days after a reinspection has been
12 ordered.

13 (c) At the time a report is ordered, the registered company or
14 licensee shall inform the person or entity ordering the report, that
15 a separated report is available pursuant to this subdivision. If a
16 separated report is requested at the time the inspection report is
17 ordered, the registered company or licensee shall separately identify
18 on the report each recommendation for corrective measures as
19 follows:

20 (1) The infestation or infection that is evident.

21 (2) The conditions that are present that are deemed likely to
22 lead to infestation or infection.

23 If a registered company or licensee fails to inform as required
24 by this subdivision and a dispute arises, or if any other dispute
25 arises as to whether this subdivision has been complied with, a
26 separated report shall be provided within 24 hours of the request
27 but, in no event, later than the next business day, and at no
28 additional cost.

29 (d) When a corrective condition is identified, either as paragraph
30 (1) or (2) of subdivision (c), and the responsible party, as negotiated
31 between the buyer and the seller, chooses not to correct those
32 conditions, the registered company or licensee shall not be liable
33 for damages resulting from a failure to correct those conditions or
34 subject to any disciplinary action by the board. Nothing in this
35 subdivision, however, shall relieve a registered company or a
36 licensee of any liability resulting from negligence, fraud, dishonest
37 dealing, other violations pursuant to this chapter, or contractual
38 obligations between the registered company or licensee and the
39 responsible parties.

(e) The inspection report form prescribed by the board shall separately identify the infestation or infection that is evident and the conditions that are present that are deemed likely to lead to infestation or infection. If a separated form is requested, the form shall explain the infestation or infection that is evident and the conditions that are present that are deemed likely to lead to infestation or infection and the difference between those conditions. In no event, however, shall conditions deemed likely to lead to infestation or infection be characterized as actual “defects” or as actual “active” infestations or infections or in need of correction as a precondition to issuing a certification pursuant to Section 8519.

(f) The report and any contract entered into shall also state specifically when any guarantee for the work is made, and if so, the specific terms of the guarantee and the period of time for which the guarantee shall be in effect.

(g) Control service is defined as the regular reinspection of a property after a report has been made in compliance with this section and any corrections as have been agreed upon have been completed. Under a control service agreement a registered company shall refer to the original report and contract in a manner as to identify them clearly, and the report shall be assumed to be a true report of conditions as originally issued, except it may be modified after a control service inspection. A registered company is not required to issue a report as outlined in paragraphs (1) to (11), inclusive, of subdivision (b) after each control service inspection. If after control service inspection, no modification of the original report is made in writing, then it will be assumed that conditions are as originally reported. A control service contract shall state specifically the particular wood destroying pests or organisms and the portions of the buildings or structures covered by the contract.

(h) A registered company or licensee may enter into and maintain a control service agreement provided the following requirements are met:

(1) The control service agreement shall be in writing, signed by both parties, and shall specifically include the following:

(A) The wood destroying pests and organisms that could infest and infect the structure.

1 (B) The wood destroying pests and organisms covered by the
2 control service agreement. Any wood destroying pest or organism
3 that is not covered must be specifically listed.

4 (C) The type and manner of treatment to be used to correct the
5 infestations or infections.

6 (D) The structures or buildings, or portions thereof, covered by
7 the agreement, including a statement specifying whether the
8 coverage for purposes of periodic inspections is limited or full.
9 Any exclusions from those described in the original report must
10 be specifically listed.

11 (E) A reference to the original inspection report and agreement.

12 (F) The frequency of the inspections to be provided, the fee to
13 be charged for each renewal, and the duration of the agreement.

14 (G) Whether the fee includes structural repairs.

15 (H) If the services provided are guaranteed, and, if so, the terms
16 of the guarantee.

17 (I) A statement that all corrections of infestations or infections
18 covered by the control service agreement shall be completed within
19 six months of discovery, unless otherwise agreed to in writing by
20 both parties.

21 (2) Inspections made pursuant to a control service agreement
22 shall be conducted by a Branch 3 licensee. Section 8506.1 does
23 not modify this provision.

24 (3) A full inspection of the property covered by the control
25 service agreement shall be conducted and a report filed pursuant
26 to subdivision (b) at least once every three years from the date that
27 the agreement was entered into, unless the consumer cancels the
28 contract within three years from the date the agreement was entered
29 into.

30 (4) A written report shall be required for the correction of any
31 infestation or infection unless all of the following conditions are
32 met:

33 (A) The infestation or infection has been previously reported.

34 (B) The infestation or infection is covered by the control service
35 agreement.

36 (C) There is no additional charge for correcting the infestation
37 or infection.

38 (D) Correction of the infestation or infection takes place within
39 45 days of its discovery.

1 (E) Correction of the infestation or infection does not include
2 fumigation.

3 (5) All notice requirements pursuant to Section 8538 shall apply
4 to all pesticide treatments conducted under control service
5 agreements.

6 (6) For purposes of this section, “control service agreement”
7 means any agreement, including extended warranties, to have a
8 licensee conduct over a period of time regular inspections and
9 other activities related to the control or eradication of wood
10 destroying pests and organisms.

11 (i) All work recommended by a registered company, where an
12 estimate or bid for making repairs was given with the original
13 inspection report, or thereafter, shall be recorded on this report or
14 a separate work agreement and shall specify a price for each
15 recommendation. This information shall be provided to the person
16 requesting the inspection, and shall be retained by the registered
17 company with the inspection report copy for three years.

18 *SEC. 88. Section 16000 of the Business and Professions Code*
19 *is amended to read:*

20 16000. (a) The legislative body of an incorporated city may,
21 in the exercise of its police power, and for the purpose of
22 regulation, as herein provided, and not otherwise, license any kind
23 of business not prohibited by law transacted and carried on within
24 the limits of its jurisdiction, including all shows, exhibitions and
25 lawful games, and may fix the rates of the license fee and provide
26 for its collection by suit or otherwise. Any legislative body,
27 including the legislative body of a charter city, that fixes the rate
28 of license fees pursuant to this subdivision upon a business
29 operating both within and outside the legislative body’s taxing
30 jurisdiction, shall levy the license fee so that the measure of the
31 fee fairly reflects that proportion of the activity actually carried
32 on within the taxing jurisdiction.

33 (b) No license fee levied pursuant to subdivision (a) that is
34 measured by the licensee’s income or gross receipts, whether levied
35 by a charter or general law city, shall apply to any nonprofit
36 organization that is exempted from taxes by Chapter 4
37 (commencing with Section 23701) of Part 11 of Division 2 of the
38 Revenue and Taxation Code or Subchapter F (commencing with
39 Section 501) of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue
40 Code of 1986, or the successor of either, or to any minister,

clergyman, Christian Science practitioner, rabbi, or priest of any religious organization that has been granted an exemption from federal income tax by the United States Commissioner of Internal Revenue as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or a successor to that section.

(c) Before a city, including a charter city, issues a business license to a person to conduct business as a contractor, as defined in Section 7026, the city shall verify that the person is licensed by the ~~Contractors~~² Contractors State License Board.

SEC. 89. Section 16100 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

16100. (a) The board of supervisors may in the exercise of its police powers, and for the purpose of regulation, as herein provided, and not otherwise, license any kind of business not prohibited by law, transacted and carried on within the limits of its jurisdiction, including all shows, exhibitions, and lawful games, and may fix the rate of the license fee and provide for its collection by suit or otherwise.

(b) No license fee levied pursuant to subdivision (a) that is measured by the licensee's income or gross receipts, whether levied by a charter or general law county, shall apply to any nonprofit organization that is exempted from taxes by Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 23701) of Part 11 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code or Subchapter F (commencing with Section 501) of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or the successor of either, or to any minister, clergyman, Christian Science practitioner, rabbi, or priest of any religious organization that has been granted an exemption from federal income tax by the United States Commissioner of Internal Revenue as an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code or a successor to that section.

(c) Before a county issues a business license to a person to conduct business as a contractor, as defined by Section 7026, the county shall verify that the person is licensed by the ~~Contractors~~² Contractors State License Board.

SEC. 90. Section 19164 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

19164. The bureau may, by regulation, establish insulation material standards governing the quality of all insulation material sold or installed within this state, including those properties that

1 affect the safety and thermal performance of insulation material
2 during application and in the use intended. The standards shall
3 specify the initial performance of the insulation material and the
4 performance expected during the design life of the insulation
5 material. Until the bureau has adopted these ~~regulations~~
6 *regulations*, the regulations of the Energy Resources Conservation
7 and Development Commission in effect on the effective date of
8 this section relating to those standards shall remain in full force
9 and effect. However, wherever those regulations specify that the
10 commission shall perform an act, the bureau instead shall perform
11 the act.

12 Prior to establishing the standards and procedures required by
13 this chapter, the bureau shall conduct at least two public hearings,
14 and shall invite the Energy Resources Conservation and
15 Development Commission, the State Fire Marshal, manufacturers,
16 distributors, and licensed installers of insulation materials, and
17 appropriate members of the public to participate in the hearings.
18 Immediately upon adoption of the standards and procedures, the
19 bureau shall provide a copy of the standards to the Energy
20 Resources Conservation and Development Commission, and the
21 ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board. Within 30 days
22 after receipt of the bureau's standards, the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors*
23 State License Board shall notify all state licensed contractors who
24 install insulation of the standards.

25 Insulation standards adopted by the bureau, pursuant to this
26 section, and by the Energy Resources Conservation and
27 Development Commission, pursuant to Section 25402 of the Public
28 Resources Code, which are building standards as defined in Section
29 25488.5 shall be submitted to the State Building Standards
30 Commission for approval pursuant to, and are governed by, the
31 State Building Standards Law, Part 2.5 (commencing with Section
32 18901) of Division 13 of the Health and Safety Code. The building
33 standards adopted by the bureau and published in the State Building
34 Standards Code shall comply with, and be enforced as provided
35 in, this section.

36 *SEC. 91. Section 3084 of the Civil Code, as amended by Section*
37 *1 of Chapter 109 of the Statutes of 2009, is amended to read:*

38 3084. (a) "Claim of lien" or "mechanic's lien" means a written
39 statement, signed and verified by the claimant or by the claimant's
40 agent, containing all of the following:

1 (1) A statement of the claimant's demand after deducting all
2 just credits and offsets.

3 (2) The name of the owner or reputed owner, if known.

4 (3) A general statement of the kind of labor, services, equipment,
5 or materials furnished by the claimant.

6 (4) The name of the person by whom the claimant was employed
7 or to whom the claimant furnished the labor, services, equipment,
8 or materials.

9 (5) A description of the site sufficient for identification.

10 (6) A proof of service affidavit completed and signed by the
11 person serving the Notice of Mechanic's Lien pursuant to
12 subdivision (c). A "proof of service affidavit" is an affidavit of the
13 person making the service, showing the date, place, and manner
14 of service and facts showing that the service was made in
15 accordance with this section. The affidavit shall show the name
16 and address of the person or persons upon whom a copy of the
17 mechanic's lien and the Notice of Mechanic's Lien was served,
18 and, if appropriate, the title or capacity in which he or she was
19 served.

20 (7) The following statement, printed in at least 10-point boldface
21 type. The letters of the last sentence shall be printed in uppercase
22 type, excepting the Internet Web site address of the Contractors'
23 State License Board, which shall be printed in lowercase type:
24

25 NOTICE OF MECHANIC'S LIEN
26 ATTENTION!
27

28 Upon the recording of the enclosed MECHANIC'S LIEN with
29 the county recorder's office of the county where the property is
30 located, your property is subject to the filing of a legal action
31 seeking a court-ordered foreclosure sale of the real property on
32 which the lien has been recorded. That legal action must be filed
33 with the court no later than 90 days after the date the mechanic's
34 lien is recorded.

35 The party identified in the mechanic's lien may have provided
36 labor or materials for improvements to your property and may not
37 have been paid for these items. You are receiving this notice
38 because it is a required step in filing a mechanic's lien foreclosure
39 action against your property. The foreclosure action will seek a
40 sale of your property in order to pay for unpaid labor, materials,

1 or improvements provided to your property. This may affect your
2 ability to borrow against, refinance, or sell the property until the
3 mechanic's lien is released.

4 BECAUSE THE LIEN AFFECTS YOUR PROPERTY, YOU
5 MAY WISH TO SPEAK WITH YOUR CONTRACTOR
6 IMMEDIATELY, OR CONTACT AN ATTORNEY, OR FOR
7 MORE INFORMATION ON MECHANIC'S LIENS GO TO THE
8 ~~CONTRACTORS'~~ CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD
9 INTERNET WEB SITE AT www.cslb.ca.gov.

10
11 (b) A mechanic's lien or claim of lien in otherwise proper form,
12 verified and containing the information required by this section
13 shall be accepted by the recorder for recording and shall be deemed
14 duly recorded without acknowledgment.

15 (c) (1) The mechanic's lien and the Notice of Mechanic's Lien
16 described in this section shall be served on the owner or reputed
17 owner. Service shall be made as follows:

18 (A) For an owner or reputed owner to be notified who resides
19 in or outside this state, by registered mail, certified mail, or
20 first-class mail, evidenced by a certificate of mailing, postage
21 prepaid, addressed to the owner or reputed owner at the owner's
22 or reputed owner's residence or place of business address or at the
23 address shown by the building permit on file with the authority
24 issuing a building permit for the work, or as otherwise provided
25 in subdivision (j) of Section 3097.

26 (B) If the owner or reputed owner cannot be served by this
27 method, then the notice may be given by registered mail, certified
28 mail, or first-class mail, evidenced by a certificate of mailing,
29 postage prepaid, addressed to the construction lender or to the
30 original contractor.

31 (2) Service by registered mail, certified mail, or first-class mail,
32 evidenced by a certificate of mailing, postage prepaid, is complete
33 at the time of the deposit of that first-class certified or registered
34 mail.

35 (d) Failure to serve the mechanic's lien, including the Notice
36 of Mechanic's Lien, as prescribed by this section, shall cause the
37 mechanic's lien to be unenforceable as a matter of law.

38 *SEC. 92. Section 116.220 of the Code of Civil Procedure is*
39 *amended to read:*

1 116.220. (a) The small claims court has jurisdiction in the
2 following actions:

3 (1) Except as provided in subdivisions (c), (e), and (f), for
4 recovery of money, if the amount of the demand does not exceed
5 five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

6 (2) Except as provided in subdivisions (c), (e), and (f), to enforce
7 payment of delinquent unsecured personal property taxes in an
8 amount not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000), if the legality
9 of the tax is not contested by the defendant.

10 (3) To issue the writ of possession authorized by Sections 1861.5
11 and 1861.10 of the Civil Code if the amount of the demand does
12 not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

13 (4) To confirm, correct, or vacate a fee arbitration award not
14 exceeding five thousand dollars (\$5,000) between an attorney and
15 client that is binding or has become binding, or to conduct a hearing
16 de novo between an attorney and client after nonbinding arbitration
17 of a fee dispute involving no more than five thousand dollars
18 (\$5,000) in controversy, pursuant to Article 13 (commencing with
19 Section 6200) of Chapter 4 of Division 3 of the Business and
20 Professions Code.

21 (5) For an injunction or other equitable relief only when a statute
22 expressly authorizes a small claims court to award that relief.

23 (b) In any action seeking relief authorized by paragraphs (1) to
24 (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a), the court may grant equitable
25 relief in the form of rescission, restitution, reformation, and specific
26 performance, in lieu of, or in addition to, money damages. The
27 court may issue a conditional judgment. The court shall retain
28 jurisdiction until full payment and performance of any judgment
29 or order.

30 (c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the small claims court has
31 jurisdiction over a defendant guarantor as follows:

32 (1) For any action brought by a natural person against the
33 Registrar of the ~~Contractors~~² *Contractors* State License Board as
34 the defendant guarantor, the small claims jurisdictional limit stated
35 in Section 116.221 shall apply.

36 (2) For any action against a defendant guarantor that does not
37 charge a fee for its guarantor or surety services, if the amount of
38 the demand does not exceed two thousand five hundred dollars
39 (\$2,500).

1 (3) For any action brought by a natural person against a
2 defendant guarantor that charges a fee for its guarantor or surety
3 services, if the amount of the demand does not exceed six thousand
4 five hundred dollars (\$6,500).

5 (4) For any action brought by an entity other than a natural
6 person against a defendant guarantor that charges a fee for its
7 guarantor or surety services or against the Registrar of the
8 ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board as the defendant
9 guarantor, if the amount of the demand does not exceed four
10 thousand dollars (\$4,000).

11 (d) In any case in which the lack of jurisdiction is due solely to
12 an excess in the amount of the demand, the excess may be waived,
13 but any waiver is not operative until judgment.

14 (e) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), in any action filed by a
15 plaintiff incarcerated in a Department of Corrections and
16 Rehabilitation facility, the small claims court has jurisdiction over
17 a defendant only if the plaintiff has alleged in the complaint that
18 he or she has exhausted his or her administrative remedies against
19 that department, including compliance with Sections 905.2 and
20 905.4 of the Government Code. The final administrative
21 adjudication or determination of the plaintiff's administrative claim
22 by the department may be attached to the complaint at the time of
23 filing in lieu of that allegation.

24 (f) In any action governed by subdivision (e), if the plaintiff
25 fails to provide proof of compliance with the requirements of
26 subdivision (e) at the time of trial, the judicial officer shall, at his
27 or her discretion, either dismiss the action or continue the action
28 to give the plaintiff an opportunity to provide that proof.

29 (g) For purposes of this section, "department" includes an
30 employee of a department against whom a claim has been filed
31 under this chapter arising out of his or her duties as an employee
32 of that department.

33 *SEC. 93. Section 17250.25 of the Education Code is amended*
34 *to read:*

35 17250.25. Design-build projects shall progress as follows:

36 (a) (1) The school district governing board shall prepare a
37 request for proposal setting forth the scope of the project that may
38 include, but is not limited to, the size, type and desired design
39 character of the buildings and site, performance specifications
40 covering the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship,

1 preliminary plans or building layouts, or any other information
2 deemed necessary to describe adequately the school district's
3 needs. The performance specifications and any plans shall be
4 prepared by a design professional duly licensed or registered in
5 this state.

6 (2) Each request for proposal shall do all of the following:

7 (A) Identify the basic scope and needs of the project or contract,
8 the expected cost range, and other information deemed necessary
9 by the school district to inform interested parties of the contracting
10 opportunity.

11 (B) Invite interested parties to submit competitive sealed
12 proposals in the manner prescribed by the school district.

13 (C) Include a section identifying and describing the following:

14 (i) All significant factors and subfactors that the school district
15 reasonably expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including
16 cost or price and all nonprice related factors and subfactors.

17 (ii) The methodology and rating or weighting scheme that will
18 be used by the school district governing board in evaluating
19 competitive proposals and specifically whether proposals will be
20 rated according to numeric or qualitative values.

21 (iii) The relative importance or weight assigned to each of the
22 factors identified in the request for proposal.

23 (iv) As an alternative to clause (iii), the governing board of a
24 school district shall specifically disclose whether all evaluation
25 factors other than cost or price, when combined, are any of the
26 following:

27 (I) Significantly more important than cost or price.

28 (II) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

29 (III) Significantly less important than cost or price.

30 (v) If the school district governing board wishes to reserve the
31 right to hold discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders,
32 it shall so specify in the request for proposal and shall publish
33 separately or incorporate into the request for proposal applicable
34 rules and procedures to be observed by the school district to ensure
35 that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in a fair and
36 impartial manner.

37 (3) Notwithstanding Section 4-315 of Title 24 of the California
38 Code of Regulations, an architect or structural engineer who is
39 party to a design-build entity may perform the services set forth
40 in Section 17302.

(b) (1) The school district shall establish a procedure to prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by the Director of the Department of Industrial Relations. In preparing the questionnaire, the director shall consult with the construction industry, including representatives of the building trades, surety industry, school districts, and other affected parties. This questionnaire shall require information including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(A) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership, or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners, or association members who will participate as subcontractors in the design-build contract, including, but not limited to, electrical and mechanical subcontractors.

(B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have completed, or demonstrated, the experience, competency, capability, and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training to competently manage and complete the design and construction of the project.

(C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design and construct the project, including information on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

(D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the school district that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete the project.

(E) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code) or the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity, and information concerning a contractor member's workers' compensation experience history and worker safety program.

(F) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal, state or local government public works project.

(G) Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or managing employees, submitted a bid on a public works project and were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

1 (H) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or
2 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

3 (I) Any prior violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
4 License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of
5 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding
6 alleged violations of federal or state law including the payment of
7 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income
8 tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)
9 withholding requirements, settled against any member of the
10 design-build entity.

11 (J) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of
12 any member of the entity, including information concerning any
13 work completed by a surety.

14 (K) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,
15 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any
16 member of the design-build entity during the five-year period
17 preceding submission of the bid pursuant to this section, in which
18 the claim, settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars
19 (\$50,000). Information shall also be provided concerning any work
20 completed by a surety during this period.

21 (L) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not
22 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or
23 association.

24 (2) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall
25 be verified under oath by the design-build entity and its members
26 in the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified.
27 Information that is not a public record pursuant to the California
28 Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250)
29 of Division 7 of Title I of the Government Code) shall not be open
30 to public inspection.

31 (c) The school district shall establish a procedure for final
32 selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on
33 either of the following criteria:

34 (1) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids
35 by the prequalified design-build entities. Award shall be made on
36 the basis of the lowest responsible bid.

37 (2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code or of
38 Section 20110 of the Public Contract Code, a school district may
39 use a design-build competition based upon performance and other
40 criteria set forth by the governing board in the solicitation of

1 proposals. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals may include,
2 but need not be limited to, the proposed design approach, life cycle
3 costs, project features, and project functions. However, competitive
4 proposals shall be evaluated by using the criteria and source
5 selection procedures specifically identified in the request for
6 proposal. Once the evaluation is complete, all responsive bidders
7 shall be ranked from the most advantageous to least advantageous
8 to the school district.

9 (A) Any architectural or engineering firm or individual retained
10 by the governing body of the school district to assist in the
11 development criteria or preparation of the request for proposal
12 shall not be eligible to participate in the competition with the
13 design-build entity.

14 (B) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible
15 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing by the school
16 district, to be the best value to the school district.

17 (C) Proposals shall be evaluated and scored solely on the basis
18 of the factors and source selection procedures identified in the
19 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors
20 shall collectively represent at least 50 percent of the total weight
21 or consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical
22 expertise, life cycle costs over 15 years or more, skilled labor force
23 availability, and acceptable safety record.

24 (D) The school district governing board shall issue a written
25 decision supporting its contract award and stating in detail the
26 basis of the award. The decision and the contract file must be
27 sufficient to satisfy an external audit.

28 (E) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code,
29 upon issuance of a contract award, the school district governing
30 board shall publicly announce its awards identifying the contractor
31 to whom the award is made, the winning contractor's price proposal
32 and its overall combined rating on the request for proposal
33 evaluation factors. The notice of award shall also include the
34 agency's ranking in relation to all other responsive bidders and
35 their respective price proposals and a summary of the school
36 district's rationale for the contract award.

37 (F) For the purposes of this chapter, "skilled labor force
38 availability" means that an agreement exists with a registered
39 apprenticeship program, approved by the California Apprenticeship
40 Council, which has graduated apprentices in the preceding five

years. This graduation requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship training for any craft that has not been deemed by the Department of Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an apprenticable craft in the two years prior to enactment of this act.

(G) For the purposes of this chapter, a bidder's "safety record" shall be deemed "acceptable" if its experience modification rate for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and its average total recordable injury or illness rate and average lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

SEC. 94. Section 14137 of the Government Code is amended to read:

14137. (a) The department, in consultation with the Office of Small Business Advocate, may establish a Small and Emerging Contractor Technical Assistance Program. The purpose of the program is to provide training and technical assistance to small contractors to improve their ability to secure surety bond guarantees, offered by the federal Small Business Administration. Surety bond guarantees can assist small contractors in obtaining surety bonds that are necessary to qualify for public works construction projects awarded by state and local governments.

(b) For purposes of this article:

(1) "Program" means the Small and Emerging Contractor Technical Assistance Program.

(2) "Small contractor" means a small business, as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Section 14837 of the Government Code, that is a contractor doing business in this state and is licensed by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 7065) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code.

SEC. 95. Section 14661 of the Government Code is amended to read:

14661. (a) For the purposes of this section, the definitions in subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code or any other provision of law, when the Legislature authorizes the use of the design-build construction procurement process for a

1 specific project, the Director of General Services may contract and
2 procure state office facilities and other buildings, structures, and
3 related facilities pursuant to this section.

4 (c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the
5 procurement of state office facilities and other state buildings and
6 structures, the director shall:

7 (1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for
8 the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared
9 by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State
10 of California.

11 (2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection
12 process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors
13 listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification
14 criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build
15 entity will be selected.

16 (B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of
17 the following criteria:

18 (i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and
19 credentials in good standing that are required to design and
20 construct the project.

21 (ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
22 entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability
23 to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and
24 that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training
25 to competently manage and complete the design and construction
26 of the project.

27 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that
28 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,
29 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the
30 project.

31 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
32 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and
33 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions
34 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the
35 department that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete
36 the project.

37 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members
38 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish
39 work on any project within the last five years.

1 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail
2 concerning all of the following:

3 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more
4 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the
5 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against
6 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

7 (II) Serious violations of the Occupational Safety and Health
8 Act, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of
9 Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any member of the
10 design-build entity.

11 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited
12 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or
13 personal income tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance
14 Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability
15 insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment
16 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity
17 over the last five years. For the purposes of this subclause, only
18 violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be
19 deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity
20 member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of
21 his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the
22 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor
23 Code.

24 (IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public
25 Contract Code.

26 (V) Violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
27 Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3
28 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations
29 or complaints.

30 (VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity
31 of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over
32 the last five years.

33 (vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will
34 comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project,
35 including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1
36 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the
37 Labor Code.

38 (C) The director, when requested by the design-build entity,
39 shall hold in confidence any information required by clauses (i)
40 to (vi), inclusive.

(D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and imprisonment.

(3) (A) Determine, as he or she deems in the best interests of the state, which of the following methods listed in subparagraph (B) will be used as the process for the winning design-build entity. The director shall provide a notification to the State Public Works Board, regarding the method selected for determining the winning design-build entity, at least 30 days prior to publicizing the design-build solicitation package.

(B) The director shall make his or her determination by choosing one of the following methods:

(i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price, and other criteria set forth by the department in the design-build solicitation package. The department shall establish technical criteria and methodology, including price, to evaluate proposals and shall describe the criteria and methodology in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value in meeting the interest of the department and meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

(ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and other criteria set forth by the department in the design-build solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals may include, but need not be limited to, items such as proposed design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and functions. However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate proposals shall be limited to those contained in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value, for the lowest price, meeting the interests of the department and meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten million

1 dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this
2 clause.

3 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program
4 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any
5 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the
6 department in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall
7 be made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project with
8 an approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars
9 (\$250,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

10 (4) For the purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions
11 shall apply:

12 (A) “Best interest of the state” means a design-build process
13 that is projected by the director to reduce the project delivery
14 schedule and total cost of a project while maintaining a high level
15 of quality workmanship and materials, when compared to the
16 traditional design-bid-build process.

17 (B) “Best value” means a value determined by objective criteria
18 that may include, but is not limited to, price, features, functions,
19 life cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate
20 by the department.

21 (d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is
22 charged with performing both design and construction. Because
23 a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion
24 of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity
25 to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the
26 subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4
27 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the
28 Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation
29 of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be
30 listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans may not be available.
31 It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for
32 the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to
33 this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors
34 while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an
35 efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall
36 apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9
37 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business
38 and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects
39 undertaken pursuant to this section:

(1) The department, in each design-build solicitation package, may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor license classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity at the time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be listed by the design-build entity, the department shall limit the identification to only those license classifications deemed essential for proper completion of the project. In no event, however, may the department specify more than five licensed subcontractor classifications. In addition, at its discretion, the design-build entity may list an additional two subcontractors, identified by subcontractor license classification, that will perform design or construction work, or both, on the project. In no event shall the design-build entity list at the time of bid a total amount of subcontractors that will perform design or construction work, or both, in a total of more than seven subcontractor license classifications on a project. All subcontractors that are listed at the time of bid shall be afforded all of the protection contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. All subcontracts that were not listed by the design-build entity at the time of bid shall be awarded in accordance with paragraph (2).

(2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in accordance with the design-build process set forth by the department in the design-build solicitation package. The design-build entity shall do all of the following:

(A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public Contract Code.

(B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the Public Contract Code.

(C) As authorized by the department, establish reasonable prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope to those detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

(D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

(e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

(f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

(g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes of this section shall use a bond form developed by the department. In developing the bond form, the department shall consult with the surety industry to achieve a bond form that is consistent with surety industry standards, while protecting the interests of the state.

SEC. 96. Section 14661.1 of the Government Code is amended to read:

14661.1. (a) For purposes of this section, the definitions in subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply. For purposes of subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19, references to the Department of General Services shall be deemed to be references to the Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, as applicable.

(b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code or any other provision of law, when the Legislature appropriates funds for a specific project, or for any project using funds appropriated pursuant to Chapter 3.2.1 (commencing with Section 15819.40) or 3.2.2 (commencing with Section 15819.41) of Part 10b of this division, the Director of General Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, as appropriate, may contract and procure state office facilities and prison facilities pursuant to this section.

(c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the procurement of a state office facility or prison facility under this section, the Director of General Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall:

(1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State of California.

(2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification

1 criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build
2 entity will be selected.

3 (B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of
4 the following criteria:

5 (i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and
6 credentials in good standing that are required to design and
7 construct the project.

8 (ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
9 entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability
10 to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and
11 that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training
12 to competently manage and complete the design and construction
13 of the project.

14 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that
15 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,
16 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the
17 project.

18 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
19 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and
20 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions
21 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the
22 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections
23 and Rehabilitation that the design-build entity has the capacity to
24 complete the project.

25 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members
26 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish
27 work on any project within the last five years.

28 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail
29 concerning all of the following:

30 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more
31 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the
32 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against
33 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

34 (II) Serious violations of the California Occupational Safety
35 and Health Act of 1973, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with
36 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any
37 member of the design-build entity.

38 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited
39 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or
40 personal income tax withholding, of Federal Insurance

Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity over the last five years. For purposes of this subclause, only violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor Code.

(IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public Contract Code.

(V) Violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations or complaints.

(VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over the last five years.

(vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project, including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code.

(C) The Director of General Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, when requested by the design-build entity, shall hold in confidence any information required by clauses (i) to (vi), inclusive, of subparagraph (B).

(D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and imprisonment.

(3) (A) Determine, as he or she deems in the best interests of the state, which of the following methods listed in subparagraph (B) will be used as the process for the winning design-build entity. He or she shall provide a notification to the State Public Works

1 Board, regarding the method selected for determining the winning
2 design-build entity, at least 30 days prior to publicizing the
3 design-build solicitation package.

4 (B) The Director of General Services or the Secretary of the
5 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall make his or
6 her determination by choosing one of the following methods:

7 (i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price,
8 and other criteria set forth by the Department of General Services
9 or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation in the
10 design-build solicitation package. The Department of General
11 Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation shall
12 establish technical criteria and methodology, including price, to
13 evaluate proposals and shall describe the criteria and methodology
14 in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to
15 the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the
16 best value in meeting the interests of the Department of General
17 Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation and
18 meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved
19 budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be
20 awarded pursuant to this clause.

21 (ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and
22 other criteria set forth by the Department of General Services or
23 the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation in the
24 design-build solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation
25 of proposals may include, but need not be limited to, items such
26 as proposed design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and
27 functions. However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate
28 proposals shall be limited to those contained in the design-build
29 solicitation package. Award shall be made to the design-build
30 entity whose proposal is judged as providing the best value, for
31 the lowest price, meeting the interests of the Department of General
32 Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation and
33 meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved
34 budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be
35 awarded pursuant to this clause.

36 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program
37 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any
38 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the
39 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections
40 and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. Award

shall be made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project with an approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

(4) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions shall apply:

(A) “Best interest of the state” means a design-build process that is projected by the Director of General Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation to reduce the project delivery schedule and total cost of a project while maintaining a high level of quality workmanship and materials, when compared to the traditional design-bid-build process.

(B) “Best value” means a value determined by objective criteria that may include, but are not limited to, price, features, functions, life-cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate by the Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation.

(d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is charged with performing both design and construction. Because a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans shall not be available. It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects undertaken pursuant to this section:

(1) The Department of General Services and the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, in each design-build solicitation package, may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor license classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity

1 at the time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be
2 listed by the design-build entity, the Department of General
3 Services and the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation
4 shall limit the identification to only those license classifications
5 deemed essential for proper completion of the project. In no event,
6 however, may the Department of General Services or the
7 Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation specify more than
8 five licensed subcontractor classifications. In addition, at its
9 discretion, the design-build entity may list an additional two
10 subcontractors, identified by subcontractor license classification,
11 that will perform design or construction work, or both, on the
12 project. In no event shall the design-build entity list at the time of
13 bid a total number of subcontractors that will perform design or
14 construction work, or both, in a total of more than seven
15 subcontractor license classifications on a project. All subcontractors
16 that are listed at the time of bid shall be afforded all of the
17 protection contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100)
18 of Part 1 of Division 2 of the Public Contract Code. All
19 subcontracts that were not listed by the design-build entity at the
20 time of bid shall be awarded in accordance with paragraph (2).

21 (2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the
22 design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be
23 competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in
24 accordance with the design-build process set forth by the
25 Department of General Services or the Department of Corrections
26 and Rehabilitation in the design-build solicitation package. The
27 design-build entity shall do all of the following:

28 (A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be
29 subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public
30 Contract Code.

31 (B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted
32 work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the
33 Public Contract Code.

34 (C) As authorized by the Department of General Services or
35 the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, establish
36 reasonable prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope
37 to those detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

38 (D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to
39 the lowest responsible bidder.

1 (e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to
2 extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

3 (f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and
4 construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain
5 sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the
6 Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a
7 general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead
8 entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing
9 necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

10 (g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes
11 of this section shall use a bond form developed by the Department
12 of General Services or the Department of Corrections and
13 Rehabilitation. In developing the bond form, the Department of
14 General Services or the Department of Correction and
15 Rehabilitation shall consult with the surety industry to achieve a
16 bond form that is consistent with surety industry standards, while
17 protecting the interests of the state.

18 (h) The Department of General Services or the Department of
19 Corrections and Rehabilitation, as appropriate, shall each submit
20 to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee, before January 1, 2014,
21 a report containing a description of each public works project
22 procured by that department through the design-build process
23 described in this section that is completed after January 1, 2009,
24 and before December 1, 2013. The report shall include, but shall
25 not be limited to, all of the following information:

- 26 (1) The type of project.
27 (2) The gross square footage of the project.
28 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.
29 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.
30 (5) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.
31 (6) An assessment of the effect of any retention on the project
32 made under the law.

33 (7) A description of the method used to award the contract. If
34 the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors
35 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor
36 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

37 (i) The authority provided under this section shall be in addition
38 to the authority provided to the Department of General Services
39 pursuant to Section 4 of Chapter 252 of the Statutes of 1998, as
40 amended by Section 3 of Chapter 154 of the Statutes of 2007. The

1 authority under this section and Section 70391.7 shall apply to a
2 total of not more than five state office facilities, prison facilities,
3 or court facilities, which shall be determined pursuant to this
4 subdivision.

5 (1) In order to enter into a contract utilizing the procurement
6 method authorized under this section, the Director of General
7 Services or the Secretary of the Department of Corrections and
8 Rehabilitation shall submit a request to the Department of Finance.

9 (2) The Department of Finance shall make a determination
10 whether to approve or deny a request made pursuant to paragraph
11 (1) if the design-build project requested will not exceed the five
12 facilities maximum set forth in this section and Section 70391.7.

13 (3) After receiving notification that the Department of Finance
14 has approved the request and that the Legislature has appropriated
15 funds for a specific project, the director or secretary may enter into
16 a design-build contract under this section.

17 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,
18 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available under the law.

19 *SEC. 97. Section 26509 of the Government Code is amended*
20 *to read:*

21 26509. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
22 including any provision making records confidential, and including
23 Title 1.8 (commencing with Section 1798) of Part 4 of Division 3
24 of the Civil Code, the district attorney shall be given access to,
25 and may make copies of, any complaint against a person subject
26 to regulation by a consumer-oriented state agency and any
27 investigation of the person made by the agency, where that person
28 is being investigated by the district attorney regarding possible
29 consumer fraud.

30 (b) Where the district attorney does not take action with respect
31 to the complaint or investigation, the material shall remain
32 confidential.

33 (c) Where the release of the material would jeopardize an
34 investigation or other duties of a consumer-oriented state agency,
35 the agency shall have discretion to delay the release of the
36 information.

37 (d) As used in this section, a consumer-oriented state agency is
38 any state agency that regulates the licensure, certification, or
39 qualification of persons to practice a profession or business within
40 the state, where the regulation is for the protection of consumers

1 who deal with the professionals or businesses. It includes, but is
2 not limited to, all of the following:

- 3 (1) The Dental Board of California.
- 4 (2) The Medical Board of California.
- 5 (3) The State Board of Optometry.
- 6 (4) The California State Board of Pharmacy.
- 7 (5) The Veterinary Medical Board.
- 8 (6) The California Board of Accountancy.
- 9 (7) The California Architects Board.
- 10 (8) The State Board of Barbering and Cosmetology.
- 11 (9) The Board for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors.
- 12 (10) ~~The Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board.
- 13 (11) The Funeral Directors and Embalmers Program.
- 14 (12) The Structural Pest Control Board.
- 15 (13) The Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation.
- 16 (14) The Board of Registered Nursing.
- 17 (15) The State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.
- 18 (16) The Board of Behavioral ~~Science Examiners~~ *Sciences*.
- 19 (17) The State Athletic Commission.
- 20 (18) The Cemetery Program.
- 21 (19) The State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.
- 22 (20) The Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.
- 23 (21) The Court Reporters Board of California.
- 24 (22) The Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric
25 Technicians of the State of California.
- 26 (23) The Osteopathic Medical Board of California.
- 27 (24) The Division of Investigation.
- 28 (25) The Bureau of Automotive Repair.
- 29 (26) The State Board for Geologists and Geophysicists.
- 30 (27) The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.
- 31 (28) The Department of Insurance.
- 32 (29) The Public Utilities Commission.
- 33 (30) The State Department of *Public Health* ~~Services~~.
- 34 (31) The New Motor Vehicle Board.

35 *SEC. 98. Section 63047 of the Government Code is amended*
36 *to read:*

37 63047. (a) Any loan entered into pursuant to this article may
38 contain provisions for payment of a penalty if any recipient of
39 funds under this article leaves this state prior to the completion of
40 the full term of the loan.

1 (b) Projects that the board determines will produce long-term
2 employment creation or retention shall receive first priority for
3 financing.

4 (c) Any recipient of funds under this article that utilizes the
5 funds for construction purposes, shall certify that the contractors
6 are properly licensed by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
7 Board.

8 (d) The bank shall require that the proposed economic
9 development facilities be consistent with any existing local or
10 regional comprehensive plan.

11 (e) The bank shall develop a policy regarding financing
12 companies that move within this state so as to minimize any
13 displacement of jobs.

14 (f) In addition to any other methods the bank may use to identify
15 economic development projects, the bank shall utilize existing
16 local economic development networks to identify these projects
17 and prepare a plan, in consultation with local economic
18 development networks and their organizations and representatives,
19 to implement this policy.

20 *SEC. 99. Section 70391.7 of the Government Code is amended*
21 *to read:*

22 70391.7. (a) For purposes of this section, the definitions in
23 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19 shall apply. For purposes of
24 subdivision (a) of Section 13332.19, references to the Department
25 of General Services shall be deemed to be references to the Judicial
26 Council.

27 (b) Notwithstanding any provision of the Public Contract Code
28 or any other law, when the Legislature appropriates funds for a
29 specific project, the Judicial Council may contract and procure
30 court facilities pursuant to this section.

31 (c) Prior to contracting with a design-build entity for the
32 procurement of a court facility under this section, the Judicial
33 Council shall:

34 (1) Prepare a program setting forth the performance criteria for
35 the design-build project. The performance criteria shall be prepared
36 by a design professional duly licensed and registered in the State
37 of California.

38 (2) (A) Establish a competitive prequalification and selection
39 process for design-build entities, including any subcontractors
40 listed at the time of bid, that clearly specifies the prequalification

1 criteria, and states the manner in which the winning design-build
2 entity will be selected.

3 (B) Prequalification shall be limited to consideration of all of
4 the following criteria:

5 (i) Possession of all required licenses, registration, and
6 credentials in good standing that are required to design and
7 construct the project.

8 (ii) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
9 entity members have completed, or demonstrated the capability
10 to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and
11 that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training
12 to competently manage and complete the design and construction
13 of the project.

14 (iii) Submission of a proposed project management plan that
15 establishes that the design-build entity has the experience,
16 competence, and capacity needed to effectively complete the
17 project.

18 (iv) Submission of evidence that establishes that the design-build
19 entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and
20 performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions
21 insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the Judicial
22 Council that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete
23 the project.

24 (v) Provision of a declaration certifying that applying members
25 of the design-build entity have not had a surety company finish
26 work on any project within the last five years.

27 (vi) Provision of information and a declaration providing detail
28 concerning all of the following:

29 (I) Any construction or design claim or litigation totaling more
30 than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or 5 percent of the
31 annual value of work performed, whichever is less, settled against
32 any member of the design-build entity over the last five years.

33 (II) Serious violations of the California Occupational Safety
34 and Health Act of 1973, as provided in Part 1 (commencing with
35 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code, settled against any
36 member of the design-build entity.

37 (III) Violations of federal or state law, including, but not limited
38 to, those laws governing the payment of wages, benefits, or
39 personal income tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance
40 Contributions Act (FICA) withholding requirements, state disability

1 insurance withholding, or unemployment insurance payment
2 requirements, settled against any member of the design-build entity
3 over the last five years. For purposes of this subclause, only
4 violations by a design-build member as an employer shall be
5 deemed applicable, unless it is shown that the design-build entity
6 member, in his or her capacity as an employer, had knowledge of
7 his or her subcontractor's violations or failed to comply with the
8 conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor
9 Code.

10 (IV) Information required by Section 10162 of the Public
11 Contract Code.

12 (V) Violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
13 Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3
14 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations
15 or complaints.

16 (VI) Any conviction of any member of the design-build entity
17 of submitting a false or fraudulent claim to a public agency over
18 the last five years.

19 (vii) Provision of a declaration that the design-build entity will
20 comply with all other provisions of law applicable to the project,
21 including, but not limited to, the requirements of Chapter 1
22 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the
23 Labor Code.

24 (C) The Judicial Council, when requested by the design-build
25 entity, shall hold in confidence any information required by clauses
26 (i) to (vi), inclusive, of subparagraph (B).

27 (D) Any declaration required under subparagraph (B) shall state
28 that reasonable diligence has been used in its preparation and that
29 it is true and complete to the best of the signer's knowledge. A
30 person who certifies as true any material matter that he or she
31 knows to be false is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished
32 by not more than one year in a county jail, by a fine of not more
33 than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), or by both the fine and
34 imprisonment.

35 (3) (A) Determine, as the Judicial Council deems in the best
36 interests of the state, which of the following methods listed in
37 subparagraph (B) will be used as the process for the winning
38 design-build entity. The Judicial Council shall provide a
39 notification to the State Public Works Board, regarding the method

1 selected for determining the winning design-build entity, at least
2 30 days prior to publicizing the design-build solicitation package.

3 (B) The Judicial Council shall make its determination by
4 choosing one of the following methods:

5 (i) A design-build competition based upon performance, price,
6 and other criteria set forth by the Judicial Council in the
7 design-build solicitation package. The Judicial Council shall
8 establish technical criteria and methodology, including price, to
9 evaluate proposals and shall describe the criteria and methodology
10 in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be made to
11 the design-build entity whose proposal is judged as providing the
12 best value in meeting the interests of the Judicial Council and
13 meeting the objectives of the project. A project with an approved
14 budget of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be
15 awarded pursuant to this clause.

16 (ii) A design-build competition based upon performance and
17 other criteria set forth by the Judicial Council in the design-build
18 solicitation package. Criteria used in this evaluation of proposals
19 may include, but need not be limited to, items such as proposed
20 design approach, life-cycle costs, project features, and functions.
21 However, any criteria and methods used to evaluate proposals shall
22 be limited to those contained in the design-build solicitation
23 package. Award shall be made to the design-build entity whose
24 proposal is judged as providing the best value, for the lowest price,
25 meeting the interests of the Judicial Council and meeting the
26 objectives of the project. A project with an approved budget of ten
27 million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more may be awarded pursuant
28 to this clause.

29 (iii) A design-build competition based upon program
30 requirements and a detailed scope of work, including any
31 performance criteria and concept drawings set forth by the Judicial
32 Council in the design-build solicitation package. Award shall be
33 made on the basis of the lowest responsible bid. A project with an
34 approved budget of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000)
35 or more may be awarded pursuant to this clause.

36 (4) For purposes of this subdivision, the following definitions
37 shall apply:

38 (A) "Best interest of the state" means a design-build process
39 that is projected by the Judicial Council to reduce the project
40 delivery schedule and total cost of a project while maintaining a

1 high level of quality workmanship and materials, when compared
2 to the traditional design-bid-build process.

3 (B) “Best value” means a value determined by objective criteria
4 that may include, but are not limited to, price, features, functions,
5 life-cycle costs, experience, and other criteria deemed appropriate
6 by the Judicial Council.

7 (d) The Legislature recognizes that the design-build entity is
8 charged with performing both design and construction. Because
9 a design-build contract may be awarded prior to the completion
10 of the design, it is often impracticable for the design-build entity
11 to list all subcontractors at the time of the award. As a result, the
12 subcontractor listing requirements contained in Chapter 4
13 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the
14 Public Contract Code can create a conflict with the implementation
15 of the design-build process by requiring all subcontractors to be
16 listed at a time when a sufficient set of plans may not be available.
17 It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a clear process for
18 the selection and award of subcontracts entered into pursuant to
19 this section in a manner that retains protection for subcontractors
20 while enabling design-build projects to be administered in an
21 efficient fashion. Therefore, all of the following requirements shall
22 apply to subcontractors, licensed pursuant to Chapter 9
23 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business
24 and Professions Code, that are employed on design-build projects
25 undertaken pursuant to this section:

26 (1) The Judicial Council, in each design-build solicitation
27 package, may identify types of subcontractors, by subcontractor
28 license classification, that will be listed by the design-build entity
29 at the time of the bid. In selecting the subcontractors that will be
30 listed by the design-build entity, the Judicial Council shall limit
31 the identification to only those license classifications deemed
32 essential for proper completion of the project. In no event, however,
33 may the Judicial Council specify more than five licensed
34 subcontractor classifications. In addition, at its discretion, the
35 design-build entity may list an additional two subcontractors,
36 identified by subcontractor license classification, that will perform
37 design or construction work, or both, on the project. In no event
38 shall the design-build entity list at the time of bid a total number
39 of subcontractors that will perform design or construction work,
40 or both, in a total of more than seven subcontractor license

1 classifications on a project. All subcontractors that are listed at the
2 time of bid shall be afforded all of the protection contained in
3 Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 4100) of Part 1 of Division
4 2 of the Public Contract Code. All subcontracts that were not listed
5 by the design-build entity at the time of bid shall be awarded in
6 accordance with paragraph (2).

7 (2) All subcontracts that were not to be performed by the
8 design-build entity in accordance with paragraph (1) shall be
9 competitively bid and awarded by the design-build entity, in
10 accordance with the design-build process set forth by the Judicial
11 Council in the design-build solicitation package. The design-build
12 entity shall do all of the following:

13 (A) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be
14 subcontracted in accordance with Section 10140 of the Public
15 Contract Code.

16 (B) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted
17 work will be awarded in accordance with Section 10141 of the
18 Public Contract Code.

19 (C) As authorized by the Judicial Council, establish reasonable
20 prequalification criteria and standards, limited in scope to those
21 detailed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c).

22 (D) Provide that the subcontracted work shall be awarded to
23 the lowest responsible bidder.

24 (e) This section shall not be construed and is not intended to
25 extend or limit the authority specified in Section 19130.

26 (f) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and
27 construct a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain
28 sufficient bonding consistent with applicable provisions of the
29 Public Contract Code. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a
30 general or engineering contractor from being designated the lead
31 entity on a design-build entity for the purposes of purchasing
32 necessary bonding to cover the activities of the design-build entity.

33 (g) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes
34 of this section shall use a bond form developed by the Judicial
35 Council. In developing the bond form, the Judicial Council shall
36 consult with the surety industry to achieve a bond form that is
37 consistent with surety industry standards, while protecting the
38 interests of the state.

39 (h) The Judicial Council shall submit to the Joint Legislative
40 Budget Committee, before January 1, 2014, a report containing a

1 description of each public works project procured through the
2 design-build process described in this section that is completed
3 after January 1, 2009, and before December 1, 2013. The report
4 shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following
5 information:

- 6 (1) The type of project.
- 7 (2) The gross square footage of the project.
- 8 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.
- 9 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.
- 10 (5) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.
- 11 (6) An assessment of the effect of any retention on the project
12 made under the law.
- 13 (7) A description of the method used to award the contract. If
14 the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors
15 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor
16 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.
- 17 (i) The authority under this section and Section 14661.1 shall
18 apply to a total of not more than five state office facilities, prison
19 facilities, or court facilities, which shall be determined pursuant
20 to this subdivision.
- 21 (1) In order to enter into a contract utilizing the procurement
22 method authorized under this section, the Judicial Council shall
23 submit a request to the Department of Finance.
- 24 (2) The Department of Finance shall make a determination
25 whether to approve or deny a request made pursuant to paragraph
26 (1) if the design-build project requested will not exceed the five
27 facilities maximum set forth in this section and Section 14661.1.
- 28 (3) After receiving notification that the Department of Finance
29 has approved the request and that the Legislature has appropriated
30 funds for a specific project, the Judicial Council may enter into a
31 design-build contract under this section.
- 32 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,
33 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available under the law.

34 *SEC. 100. Section 19825 of the Health and Safety Code is*
35 *amended to read:*

36 19825. (a) Every city, county, or city and county, whether
37 general law or chartered, that requires the issuance of a permit as
38 a condition precedent to the construction, alteration, improvement,
39 demolition, or repair of any building or structure, shall require the
40 execution of a permit application, in substantially the same form

set forth under this subdivision, and require any individual who executes the Owner-Builder Declaration to present documentation sufficient to identify the property owner and, as necessary, verify the signature of the property owner. A city, county, or city and county may require additional information on the permit application.

PERMIT APPLICATION
BUILDING PROJECT IDENTIFICATION

Applicant's Mailing Address _____

Property Location or Address _____

Property Owner's Name _____
Property Owner's Telephone No. _____
Licensed Design Professional (Architect or
Engineer) in charge of the project _____
Mailing Address of Licensed Design _____
Professional _____
License No. _____

LICENSED CONTRACTOR'S DECLARATION

I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that I am licensed under provisions of Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, and my license is in full force and effect.

License Class _____ License No. _____
Date _____ Contractor Signature _____

OWNER-BUILDER DECLARATION

I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that I am exempt from the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law for the reason(s) indicated below by the checkmark(s) I have placed next to the applicable item(s) (Section 7031.5, Business and Professions Code: Any city or county that requires a permit to construct, alter, improve, demolish, or repair any structure, prior to its issuance, also requires the applicant for the permit to file a signed statement that he or she is licensed pursuant to the provisions of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code) or that he or she is exempt

1 from licensure and the basis for the alleged exemption. Any violation of Section
2 7031.5 by any applicant for a permit subjects the applicant to a civil penalty
3 of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500).);

4 () I, as owner of the property, or my employees with wages as their sole
5 compensation, will do () all of or () portions of the work, and the structure
6 is not intended or offered for sale (Section 7044, Business and Professions
7 Code: The ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law does not apply to an
8 owner of property who, through employees' or personal effort, builds or
9 improves the property, provided that the improvements are not intended or
10 offered for sale. If, however, the building or improvement is sold within one
11 year of completion, the Owner-Builder will have the burden of proving that it
12 was not built or improved for the purpose of sale.).

13
14 () I, as owner of the property, am exclusively contracting with licensed
15 Contractors to construct the project (Section 7044, Business and Professions
16 Code: The ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Law does not apply to an
17 owner of property who builds or improves thereon, and who contracts for the
18 projects with a licensed Contractor pursuant to the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors*
19 State License Law.).

20
21 () I am exempt from licensure under the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
22 License Law for the following reason:
23 _____
24

25 By my signature below I acknowledge that, except for my personal residence
26 in which I must have resided for at least one year prior to completion of the
27 improvements covered by this permit, I cannot legally sell a structure that I
28 have built as an owner-builder if it has not been constructed in its entirety by
29 licensed contractors. I understand that a copy of the applicable law, Section
30 7044 of the Business and Professions Code, is available upon request when
31 this application is submitted or at the following Web site:

32 <http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html>.

33 Date _____
34

35 Signature of Property Owner or Authorized Agent
36
37 _____
38
39

WORKERS' COMPENSATION DECLARATION

1 WARNING: FAILURE TO SECURE WORKERS' COMPENSATION
2 COVERAGE IS UNLAWFUL, AND SHALL SUBJECT AN EMPLOYER
3 TO CRIMINAL PENALTIES AND CIVIL FINES UP TO ONE HUNDRED
4 THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$100,000), IN ADDITION TO THE COST OF
5 COMPENSATION, DAMAGES AS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 3706
6 OF THE LABOR CODE, INTEREST, AND ATTORNEY'S FEES.
7

8 I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury one of the following declarations:

9 ____ I have and will maintain a certificate of consent to self-insure for workers'
10 compensation, issued by the Director of Industrial Relations as provided for
11 by Section 3700 of the Labor Code, for the performance of the work for which
12 this permit is issued.

13 Policy No. _____
14

15 ____ I have and will maintain workers' compensation insurance, as required
16 by Section 3700 of the Labor Code, for the performance of the work for which
17 this permit is issued. My workers' compensation insurance carrier and policy
18 number are:

19
20 Carrier _____ Policy Number _____ Expiration Date _____
21 Name of Agent _____ Phone # _____
22

23 ____ I certify that, in the performance of the work for which this permit is
24 issued, I shall not employ any person in any manner so as to become subject
25 to the workers' compensation laws of California, and agree that, if I should
26 become subject to the workers' compensation provisions of Section 3700 of
27 the Labor Code, I shall forthwith comply with those provisions.

28 _____
29 Signature of Applicant

_____ Date
30

31 DECLARATION REGARDING CONSTRUCTION LENDING AGENCY
32

33 I hereby affirm under penalty of perjury that there is a construction lending
34 agency for the performance of the work for which this permit is issued (Section
35 3097, Civil Code).

36 Lender's Name _____
37

38 Lender's Address _____
39

1 By my signature below, I certify to each of the following:
2 I am the property owner or authorized to act on the property owner's behalf.
3 I have read this application and the information I have provided is correct.
4 I agree to comply with all applicable city and county ordinances and state laws
5 relating to building construction.
6 I authorize representatives of this city or county to enter the above-identified
7 property for inspection purposes.
8 Signature of Property Owner or Authorized Agent _____
9 Date _____

10
11 (b) When the Permit Application and the Owner-Builder
12 Declaration have been executed by a person other than the property
13 owner, prior to issuing the permit, the following shall be completed
14 by the property owner and returned to the agency responsible for
15 issuing the permit:

16
17 AUTHORIZATION OF AGENT TO ACT ON PROPERTY OWNER'S
18 BEHALF

19
20 Excluding the Notice to Property Owner, the execution of which I understand
21 is my personal responsibility, I hereby authorize the following person(s) to act
22 as my agent(s) to apply for, sign, and file the documents necessary to obtain
23 an Owner-Builder Permit for my project.

24
25 Scope of Construction Project (or Description of Work):
26 _____

27 Project Location or Address: _____

28 Name of Authorized

29 Agent: _____

30
31 Address of Authorized

32 Agent: _____

33
34 Phone Number of Authorized

35 Agent: _____

36
37 I declare under penalty of perjury that I am the property owner for the address
38 listed above and I personally filled out the above information and certify its
39 accuracy.

40 Property Owner's Signature: _____ Date: _____

1
2 Note: A copy of the owner's driver's license, form notarization, or other
3 verification acceptable to the agency is required to be presented when the
4 permit is issued to verify the property owner's signature.
5

6 (c) When the Owner-Builder Declaration required under
7 subdivision (a) is executed, a Notice to Property Owner also shall
8 be executed by the property owner in substantially the same form
9 set forth under this section. The Notice to Property Owner shall
10 appear on the official letterhead of the issuer and shall be provided
11 to the applicant by one of the following methods chosen by the
12 permitting authority: regular mail, electronic format, or given
13 directly to the applicant at the time the application for the permit
14 is made. Except as otherwise provided, the Notice to Property
15 Owner pursuant to this section shall be completed and signed by
16 the property owner and returned prior to issuance of the permit.
17 An agent of the owner shall not execute this notice unless the
18 property owner obtains the prior approval of the permitting
19 authority. A permit shall not be issued unless the property owner
20 complies with this section.
21

22 NOTICE TO PROPERTY OWNER

23 Dear Property Owner:

24 An application for a building permit has been submitted in your name listing
25 yourself as the builder of the property improvements specified at
26 _____.

27 We are providing you with an Owner-Builder Acknowledgment and
28 Information Verification Form to make you aware of your responsibilities and
29 possible risk you may incur by having this permit issued in your name as the
30 Owner-Builder.

31 We will not issue a building permit until you have read, initialed your
32 understanding of each provision, signed, and returned this form to us at our
33 official address indicated. An agent of the owner cannot execute this notice
34 unless you, the property owner, obtain the prior approval of the permitting
35 authority.
36

37 OWNER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND VERIFICATION OF
38 INFORMATION
39

1 DIRECTIONS: Read and initial each statement below to signify you understand
2 or verify this information.

3
4 ____ 1. I understand a frequent practice of unlicensed persons is to have the
5 property owner obtain an “Owner-Builder” building permit that erroneously
6 implies that the property owner is providing his or her own labor and material
7 personally. I, as an Owner-Builder, may be held liable and subject to serious
8 financial risk for any injuries sustained by an unlicensed person and his or her
9 employees while working on my property. My homeowner’s insurance may
10 not provide coverage for those injuries. I am willfully acting as an
11 Owner-Builder and am aware of the limits of my insurance coverage for injuries
12 to workers on my property.

13
14 ____ 2. I understand building permits are not required to be signed by property
15 owners unless they *areresponsible* for the construction and are not hiring a
16 licensed Contractor to assume this responsibility.

17
18 ____ 3. I understand as an “Owner-Builder” I am the responsible party of record
19 on the permit. I understand that I may protect myself from potential financial
20 risk by hiring a licensed Contractor and having the permit filed in his or her
21 name instead of my own.

22
23 ____ 4. I understand Contractors are required by law to be licensed and bonded
24 in California and to list their license numbers on permits and contracts.

25
26 ____ 5. I understand if I employ or otherwise engage any persons, other than
27 California licensed Contractors, and the total value of my construction is at
28 least five hundred dollars (\$500), including labor and materials, I may be
29 considered an “employer” under state and federal law.

30
31 ____ 6. I understand if I am considered an “employer” under state and federal
32 law, I must register with the state and federal government, withhold payroll
33 taxes, provide workers’ compensation disability insurance, and contribute to
34 unemployment compensation for each “employee.” I also understand my failure
35 to abide by these laws may subject me to serious financial risk.

36
37 ____ 7. I understand under California ~~Contractors’~~ *Contractors* State License
38 Law, an Owner-Builder who builds single-family residential structures cannot
39 legally build them with the intent to offer them for sale, unless *all* work is
40 performed by licensed subcontractors and the number of structures does not

1 exceed four within any calendar year, or all of the work is performed under
2 contract with a licensed general building Contractor.

3
4 ____8. I understand as an Owner-Builder if I sell the property for which this
5 permit is issued, I may be held liable for any financial or personal injuries
6 sustained by any subsequent owner(s) that result from any latent construction
7 defects in the workmanship or materials.

8
9 ____9. I understand I may obtain more information regarding my obligations
10 as an “employer” from the Internal Revenue Service, the United States Small
11 Business Administration, the California Department of Benefit Payments, and
12 the California Division of Industrial Accidents. I also understand I may contact
13 the California ~~Contractors’~~ Contractors State License Board (CSLB) at
14 1-800-321-CSLB (2752) or www.cslb.ca.gov for more information about
15 licensed contractors.

16
17 ____10. I am aware of and consent to an Owner-Builder building permit applied
18 for in my name, and understand that I am the party legally and financially
19 responsible for proposed construction activity at the following address:
20 _____
21

22 ____11. I agree that, as the party legally and financially responsible for this
23 proposed construction activity, I will abide by all applicable laws and
24 requirements that govern Owner-Builders as well as employers.

25
26 ____12. I agree to notify the issuer of this form immediately of any additions,
27 deletions, or changes to any of the information I have provided on this form.

28
29 Licensed contractors are regulated by laws designed to protect the public. If
30 you contract with someone who does not have a license, the ~~Contractors’~~
31 Contractors State License Board may be unable to assist you with any financial
32 loss you may sustain as a result of a complaint. Your only remedy against
33 unlicensed Contractors may be in civil court. It is also important for you to
34 understand that if an unlicensed Contractor or employee of that individual or
35 firm is injured while working on your property, you may be held liable for
36 damages. If you obtain a permit as Owner-Builder and wish to hire Contractors,
37 you will be responsible for verifying whether or not those Contractors are
38 properly licensed and the status of their workers’ compensation insurance
39 coverage.
40

1 Before a building permit can be issued, this form must be completed and signed
2 by the property owner and returned to the agency responsible for issuing the
3 permit.

4 Note: A copy of the property owner's driver's license, form notarization, or
5 other verification acceptable to the agency is required to be presented when
6 the permit is issued to verify the property owner's signature.

7
8 Signature of property owner_____ Date:_____

9
10 *SEC. 101. Section 25284.1 of the Health and Safety Code is*
11 *amended to read:*

12 25284.1. (a) The board shall take all of the following actions
13 with regard to the prevention of unauthorized releases from
14 petroleum underground storage tanks:

15 (1) On or before June 1, 2000, initiate a field-based research
16 program to quantify the probability and environmental significance
17 of releases from underground storage tank systems meeting the
18 1998 upgrade requirements specified in Section 25284, as that
19 section read on January 1, 2002. The research program shall do
20 all of the following:

21 (A) Seek to identify the source and causes of releases and any
22 deficiencies in leak detection systems.

23 (B) Include single-walled, double-walled, and hybrid tank
24 systems, and avoid bias towards known leaking underground
25 storage tank systems by including a statistically valid sample of
26 all operating underground storage tank systems.

27 (C) Include peer review.

28 (2) Complete the research program on or before June 1, 2002.

29 (3) Use the results of the research program to develop
30 appropriate changes in design, construction, monitoring, operation,
31 and maintenance requirements for tank systems.

32 (4) On or before January 1, 2001, adopt regulations to do all of
33 the following:

34 (A) (i) Require underground storage tank owners, operators,
35 service technicians, installers, and inspectors to meet minimum
36 industry-established training standards and require tank facilities
37 to be operated in a manner consistent with industry-established
38 best management practices.

1 (ii) The board shall implement an outreach effort to educate
2 small business owners or operators on the importance of the
3 regulations adopted pursuant to this subparagraph.

4 (B) (i) Except as provided in clauses (ii) and (iii), require testing
5 of the secondary containment components, including
6 under-dispenser and pump turbine containment components, upon
7 initial installation of a secondary containment component and
8 periodically thereafter, to ensure that the system is capable of
9 containing releases from the primary containment until a release
10 is detected and cleaned up. The board shall consult with the
11 petroleum industry and local government to assess the appropriate
12 test or tests that would comply with this subparagraph.

13 (ii) Secondary containment components that are part of an
14 emergency generator tank system may be tested using enhanced
15 leak detection, if the test is performed at the frequency specified
16 by the board for testing of secondary containment pursuant to
17 Section 2644.1 of Title 23 of the California Code of Regulations.
18 If the results of the enhanced leak detection test indicate that any
19 component of the emergency generator tank system is leaking
20 liquid or vapor, the owner or operator shall take appropriate actions
21 to correct the leakage, and the owner or operator shall retest the
22 system using enhanced leak detection until the system is no longer
23 leaking liquid or vapor.

24 (iii) Any tank or piping that is part of an emergency generator
25 tank system and located within a structure as described in paragraph
26 (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 25283.5 is exempt from the
27 secondary containment testing required by clause (i) of
28 subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4), if the owner or operator
29 conducts visual inspections of tank or piping each time the tank
30 system is operated, but no less than monthly, and maintains a log
31 of inspection results for review by the local agency. The provisions
32 of this clause are not applicable if the board adopts regulations
33 pursuant to Section 25299.3 that address the design, construction,
34 upgrade, and monitoring of unburied tanks that are part of an
35 emergency generator tank system.

36 (C) Require annual testing of release detection sensors and
37 alarms, including under-dispenser and pump turbine containment
38 sensors and alarms. The board shall consult with the petroleum
39 industry and local government to assess the appropriate test or
40 tests that would comply with this subparagraph.

(5) (A) Require an owner or operator of an underground storage tank installed after July 1, 1987, if a tank is located within 1,000 feet of a public drinking water well, as identified pursuant to the state GIS mapping database, to have the underground storage tank system fitted, on or before July 1, 2001, with under-dispenser containment or a spill containment or control system that is approved by the board as capable of containing any accidental release.

(B) Require all underground storage tanks installed after January 1, 2000, to have the tank system fitted with under-dispenser containment or a spill containment or control system to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A).

(C) Require an owner or operator of an underground storage tank that is not otherwise subject to subparagraph (A), and not subject to subparagraph (B), to have the underground storage tank system fitted to meet the requirements of subparagraph (A), on or before December 31, 2003.

(D) On and after January 1, 2002, no person shall install, repair, maintain, or calibrate monitoring equipment for an underground storage tank unless that person satisfies both of the following requirements:

(i) The person has fulfilled training standards identified by the board in regulations adopted pursuant to this section.

(ii) The person possesses a tank testing license issued by the board pursuant to Section 25284.4, or a ~~Class "A" General Engineering Contractor (A) License, C-10 Electrical (C-10) Contractor License, C-34 Pipeline(C-34) Contractor License, C-36 Plumbing (C-36) Contractor License, or C-61 (D40) Limited Specialty Service Station Equipment and Maintenance (C-61 (D40)) Contractor License~~ issued by the ~~Contractors' Contractors~~ State License Board.

(E) Loans and grants for the installation of under-dispenser containment or a spill containment or control system shall be made available pursuant to Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section 15399.10) of Part 6.7 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(6) Convene a panel of local agency and regional board representatives to review existing enforcement authority and procedures and to advise the board of any changes that are needed to enable local agencies to take adequate enforcement action against

1 owners and operators of noncompliant underground storage tank
2 facilities. The panel shall make its recommendations to the board
3 on or before September 30, 2001. Based on the recommendations
4 of the panel, the board shall also establish effective enforcement
5 procedures in cases involving fraud.

6 (b) On or before July 1, 2001, the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors*
7 State License Board, in consultation with the board, the petroleum
8 industry, air pollution control districts, air quality management
9 districts, and local government, shall review its requirements for
10 petroleum underground storage tank system installation and
11 removal contractors and make changes, where appropriate, to
12 ensure these contractors are qualified.

13 *SEC. 102. Section 98.9 of the Labor Code is amended to read:*

14 98.9. Upon a finding by the Labor Commissioner that a willful
15 or deliberate violation of any of the provisions of the Labor Code,
16 within the jurisdiction of the Labor Commissioner, has been
17 committed by a person licensed as a contractor pursuant to Chapter
18 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business
19 and Professions Code, in the course of such licensed activity, the
20 Labor Commissioner shall immediately, upon expiration of the
21 period for review specified in Section 98.2, or other applicable
22 section, deliver a certified copy of the finding of the violation to
23 the ~~registrar~~ *Registrar* of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
24 License Board.

25 *SEC. 103. Section 3099 of the Labor Code is amended to read:*

26 3099. (a) The Division of Apprenticeship Standards shall do
27 all of the following:

28 (1) On or before July 1, 2001, establish and validate minimum
29 standards for the competency and training of electricians through
30 a system of testing and certification.

31 (2) On or before March 1, 2000, establish an advisory committee
32 and panels as necessary to carry out the functions under this
33 section. There shall be contractor representation from both joint
34 apprenticeship programs and unilateral nonunion programs in the
35 electrical contracting industry.

36 (3) On or before July 1, 2001, establish fees necessary to
37 implement this section.

38 (4) On or before July 1, 2001, establish and adopt regulations
39 to enforce this section.

1 (5) Issue certification cards to electricians who have been
2 certified pursuant to this section. Fees collected pursuant to
3 paragraph (3) are continuously appropriated in an amount sufficient
4 to pay the costs of issuing certification cards, and that amount may
5 be expended for that purpose by the division.

6 (6) On or before July 1, 2003, establish an electrical certification
7 curriculum committee comprised of representatives of the State
8 Department of Education, the California Community Colleges,
9 and the division. The electrical certification curriculum committee
10 shall do all of the following:

11 (A) Establish written educational curriculum standards for
12 enrollees in training programs established pursuant to Section
13 3099.4.

14 (B) If an educational provider's curriculum meets the written
15 educational curriculum standards established in accordance with
16 subparagraph (A), designate that curriculum as an approved
17 curriculum of classroom instruction.

18 (C) At the committee's discretion, review the approved
19 curriculum of classroom instruction of any designated educational
20 provider. The committee may withdraw its approval of the
21 curriculum if the educational provider does not continue to meet
22 the established written educational curriculum standards.

23 (D) Require each designated educational provider to submit an
24 annual notice to the committee stating whether the educational
25 provider is continuing to offer the approved curriculum of
26 classroom instruction and whether any material changes have been
27 made to the curriculum since its approval.

28 (b) There shall be no discrimination for or against any person
29 based on membership or nonmembership in a union.

30 (c) As used in this section, "electricians" includes all persons
31 who engage in the connection of electrical devices for electrical
32 contractors licensed pursuant to Section 7058 of the Business and
33 Professions Code, specifically, contractors classified as electrical
34 contractors in the ~~Contractors~~² *Contractors* State License Board
35 Rules and Regulations. This section does not apply to electrical
36 connections under 100 volt-amperes. This section does not apply
37 to persons performing work to which Section 7042.5 of the
38 Business and Professions Code is applicable, or to electrical work
39 ordinarily and customarily performed by stationary engineers. This
40 section does not apply to electrical work in connection with the

1 installation, operation, or maintenance of temporary or portable
2 electrical equipment performed by technicians in the theatrical,
3 motion picture production, television, hotel, exhibition, or trade
4 show industries.

5 *SEC. 104. Section 3099.2 of the Labor Code is amended to*
6 *read:*

7 3099.2. (a) (1) Persons who perform work as electricians shall
8 become certified pursuant to Section 3099 by the deadline specified
9 in this subdivision. After the applicable deadline, uncertified
10 persons shall not perform electrical work for which certification
11 is required.

12 (2) The deadline for certification as a general electrician or
13 fire/life safety technician is January 1, 2006, except that persons
14 who applied for certification prior to January 1, 2006, have until
15 January 1, 2007, to pass the certification examination. The deadline
16 for certification as a residential electrician is January 1, 2007, and
17 the deadline for certification as a voice data video technician or a
18 nonresidential lighting technician is January 1, 2008. The California
19 Apprenticeship Council may extend the certification date for any
20 of these three categories of electricians up to January 1, 2009, if
21 the council concludes that the existing deadline will not provide
22 persons sufficient time to obtain certification, enroll in an
23 apprenticeship or training program, or register pursuant to Section
24 3099.4.

25 (3) For purposes of any continuing education or recertification
26 requirement, individuals who become certified prior to the deadline
27 for certification shall be treated as having become certified on the
28 first anniversary of their certification date that falls after the
29 certification deadline.

30 (b) (1) Certification is required only for those persons who
31 perform work as electricians for contractors licensed as class C-10
32 electrical contractors under the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
33 License Board Rules and Regulations.

34 (2) Certification is not required for persons performing work
35 for contractors licensed as class C-7 low voltage systems or class
36 C-45 electric sign contractors as long as the work performed is
37 within the scope of the class C-7 or class C-45 license, including
38 incidental and supplemental work as defined in Section 7059 of
39 the Business and Professions Code, and regardless of whether the
40 same contractor is also licensed as a class C-10 contractor.

(3) Certification is not required for work performed by a worker on a high-voltage electrical transmission or distribution system owned by a local publicly owned electric utility, as defined in Section 224.3 of the Public Utilities Code; an electrical corporation, as defined in Section 218 of the Public Utilities Code; a person, as defined in Section 205 of the Public Utilities Code; or a corporation, as defined in Section 204 of the Public Utilities Code; when the worker is employed by the utility or a licensed contractor principally engaged in installing or maintaining transmission or distribution systems.

(c) The division shall establish separate certifications for general electrician, fire/life safety technician, residential electrician, voice data video technician, and nonresidential lighting technician.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required for registered apprentices performing electrical work as part of an apprenticeship program approved under this chapter, a federal Office of Apprenticeship program, or a state apprenticeship program authorized by the federal Office of Apprenticeship. An apprentice who is within one year of completion of his or her term of apprenticeship shall be permitted to take the certification examination and, upon passing the examination, shall be certified immediately upon completion of the term of apprenticeship.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required for any person employed pursuant to Section 3099.4.

(f) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), certification is not required for a nonresidential lighting trainee (1) who is enrolled in an on-the-job instructional training program approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards pursuant to Section 3090, and (2) who is under the onsite supervision of a nonresidential lighting technician certified pursuant to Section 3099.

(g) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the qualifying person for a class C-10 electrical contractor license issued by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board need not also be certified pursuant to Section 3099 to perform electrical work for that licensed contractor or to supervise an uncertified person employed by that licensed contractor pursuant to Section 3099.4.

(h) Commencing July 1, 2009, the following shall constitute additional grounds for disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of the license of a class C-10 electrical

contractor pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 7090) of Chapter 9 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code:

(1) The contractor willfully employs one or more uncertified persons to perform work as electricians in violation of this section.

(2) The contractor willfully fails to provide the adequate supervision of uncertified workers required by paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 3099.4.

(3) The contractor willfully fails to provide adequate supervision of apprentices performing work pursuant to subdivision (d).

(i) The Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards shall develop a process for referring cases to the Contractors' State License Board when it has been determined that a violation of this section has likely occurred. On or before July 1, 2009, the chief shall prepare and execute a memorandum of understanding with the Registrar of Contractors in furtherance of this section.

(j) Upon receipt of a referral by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards alleging a violation under this section, the Registrar of Contractors shall open an investigation. Any disciplinary action against the licensee shall be initiated within 60 days of the receipt of the referral. The Registrar of Contractors may initiate disciplinary action against any licensee upon his or her own investigation, the filing of any complaint, or any finding that results from a referral from the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards alleging a violation under this section. Failure of the employer or employee to provide evidence of certification or trainee status shall create a rebuttable presumption of violation of this provision.

(k) For the purposes of this section, "electricians" has the same meaning as the definition set forth in Section 3099.

SEC. 105. Section 6652 of the Labor Code is amended to read:

6652. The division shall provide the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board with a certified copy of every notice of civil penalty deemed to be a final order pursuant to Section 6601 or after the exhaustion of all other review procedures pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 6600) when both of the following have occurred:

(a) The employer served with the notice of civil penalty is, or is thought to be, a licensee licensed by the ~~Contractors'~~ Contractors State License Board.

1 (b) The employer referred to in subdivision (a) has failed to pay
2 the civil penalty after a period of 60 days following that employer's
3 receipt of the notice of civil penalty.

4 (c) When the employer has paid the civil penalty referenced in
5 the certified copy of notice of civil penalty that was provided to
6 the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board, including all
7 interest owed thereon, then the division shall provide to the
8 employer who was the subject of the certified copy of notice a
9 written confirmation or receipt stating that the employer has paid
10 the amount owed that was the subject of the certified notice
11 provided to the board.

12 *SEC. 106. Section 396 of the Penal Code is amended to read:*

13 396. (a) The Legislature hereby finds that during emergencies
14 and major disasters, including, but not limited to, earthquakes,
15 fires, floods, or civil disturbances, some merchants have taken
16 unfair advantage of consumers by greatly increasing prices for
17 essential consumer goods and services. While the pricing of
18 consumer goods and services is generally best left to the
19 marketplace under ordinary conditions, when a declared state of
20 emergency results in abnormal disruptions of the market, the public
21 interest requires that excessive and unjustified increases in the
22 prices of essential consumer goods and services be prohibited. It
23 is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this act to protect citizens
24 from excessive and unjustified increases in the prices charged
25 during or shortly after a declared state of emergency for goods and
26 services that are vital and necessary for the health, safety, and
27 welfare of consumers. Further it is the intent of the Legislature
28 that this section be liberally construed so that its beneficial purposes
29 may be served.

30 (b) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting
31 from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or natural or manmade
32 disaster declared by the President of the United States or the
33 Governor, or upon the declaration of a local emergency resulting
34 from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or natural or manmade
35 disaster by the executive officer of any county, city, or city and
36 county, and for a period of 30 days following that declaration, it
37 is unlawful for a person, contractor, business, or other entity to
38 sell or offer to sell any consumer food items or goods, goods or
39 services used for emergency cleanup, emergency supplies, medical
40 supplies, home heating oil, building materials, housing,

1 transportation, freight, and storage services, or gasoline or other
2 motor fuels for a price of more than 10 percent above the price
3 charged by that person for those goods or services immediately
4 prior to the proclamation of emergency. However, a greater price
5 increase is not unlawful if that person can prove that the increase
6 in price was directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it
7 by the supplier of the goods, or directly attributable to additional
8 costs for labor or materials used to provide the services, provided
9 that in those situations where the increase in price is attributable
10 to additional costs imposed by the seller's supplier or additional
11 costs of providing the good or service during the state of
12 emergency, the price represents no more than 10 percent above
13 the total of the cost to the seller plus the markup customarily
14 applied by the seller for that good or service in the usual course
15 of business immediately prior to the onset of the state of
16 emergency.

17 (c) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting
18 from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or storm declared by the
19 President of the United States or the Governor, or upon the
20 declaration of a local emergency resulting from an earthquake,
21 flood, fire, riot, or storm by the executive officer of any county,
22 city, or city and county, and for a period of 180 days following
23 that declaration, it is unlawful for a contractor to sell or offer to
24 sell any repair or reconstruction services or any services used in
25 emergency cleanup for a price of more than 10 percent above the
26 price charged by that person for those services immediately prior
27 to the proclamation of emergency. However, a greater price
28 increase is not unlawful if that person can prove that the increase
29 in price was directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it
30 by the supplier of the goods, or directly attributable to additional
31 costs for labor or materials used to provide the services, provided
32 that in those situations where the increase in price is attributable
33 to the additional costs imposed by the contractor's supplier or
34 additional costs of providing the service during the state of
35 emergency, the price represents no more than 10 percent above
36 the total of the cost to the contractor plus the markup customarily
37 applied by the contractor for that good or service in the usual course
38 of business immediately prior to the onset of the state of
39 emergency.

(d) Upon the proclamation of a state of emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or other natural disaster declared by the President of the United States or the Governor, or upon the declaration of a local emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, storm, or other natural disaster by the executive officer of any county, city, or city and county, and for a period of 30 days following that proclamation or declaration, it is unlawful for an owner or operator of a hotel or motel to increase the hotel or motel's regular rates, as advertised immediately prior to the proclamation or declaration of emergency, by more than 10 percent. However, a greater price increase is not unlawful if the owner or operator can prove that the increase in price is directly attributable to additional costs imposed on it for goods or labor used in its business, to seasonal adjustments in rates that are regularly scheduled, or to previously contracted rates.

(e) The provisions of this section may be extended for additional 30-day periods by a local legislative body or the California Legislature, if deemed necessary to protect the lives, property, or welfare of the citizens.

(f) A violation of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in a county jail for a period not exceeding one year, or by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or by both that fine and imprisonment.

(g) A violation of this section shall constitute an unlawful business practice and an act of unfair competition within the meaning of Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code. The remedies and penalties provided by this section are cumulative to each other, the remedies under Section 17200 of the Business and Professions Code, and the remedies or penalties available under all other laws of this state.

(h) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "State of emergency" means a natural or manmade disaster or emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or storm for which a state of emergency has been declared by the President of the United States or the Governor of California.

(2) "Local emergency" means a natural or manmade disaster or emergency resulting from an earthquake, flood, fire, riot, or storm for which a local emergency has been declared by the

1 executive officer or governing body of any city or county in
2 California.

3 (3) “Consumer food item” means any article that is used or
4 intended for use for food, drink, confection, or condiment by a
5 person or animal.

6 (4) “Repair or reconstruction services” means services
7 performed by any person who is required to be licensed under the
8 ~~Contractors’~~ *Contractors* State License Law (Chapter 9
9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business
10 and Professions Code), for repairs to residential or commercial
11 property of any type that is damaged as a result of a disaster.

12 (5) “Emergency supplies” includes, but is not limited to, water,
13 flashlights, radios, batteries, candles, blankets, soaps, diapers,
14 temporary shelters, tape, toiletries, plywood, nails, and hammers.

15 (6) “Medical supplies” includes, but is not limited to,
16 prescription and nonprescription medications, bandages, gauze,
17 isopropyl alcohol, and antibacterial products.

18 (7) “Building materials” means lumber, construction tools,
19 windows, and anything else used in the building or rebuilding of
20 property.

21 (8) “Gasoline” means any fuel used to power any motor vehicle
22 or power tool.

23 (9) “Transportation, freight, and storage services” means any
24 service that is performed by any company that contracts to move,
25 store, or transport personal or business property or rents equipment
26 for those purposes.

27 (10) “Housing” means any rental housing leased on a
28 month-to-month term.

29 (11) “Goods” has the same meaning as defined in subdivision
30 (c) of Section 1689.5 of the Civil Code.

31 (i) Nothing in this section shall preempt any local ordinance
32 prohibiting the same or similar conduct or imposing a more severe
33 penalty for the same conduct prohibited by this section.

34 (j) A business offering an item for sale at a reduced price
35 immediately prior to the proclamation of the emergency may use
36 the price at which it usually sells the item to calculate the price
37 pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c).

38 *SEC. 107. Section 830.3 of the Penal Code is amended to read:*

39 830.3. The following persons are peace officers whose authority
40 extends to any place in the state for the purpose of performing

1 their primary duty or when making an arrest pursuant to Section
2 ~~836 of the Penal Code~~ as to any public offense with respect to
3 which there is immediate danger to person or property, or of the
4 escape of the perpetrator of that offense, or pursuant to Section
5 8597 or 8598 of the Government Code. These peace officers may
6 carry firearms only if authorized and under those terms and
7 conditions as specified by their employing agencies:

8 (a) Persons employed by the Division of Investigation of the
9 Department of Consumer Affairs and investigators of the Medical
10 Board of California and the Board of Dental Examiners, who are
11 designated by the Director of Consumer Affairs, provided that the
12 primary duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of
13 the law as that duty is set forth in Section 160 of the Business and
14 Professions Code.

15 (b) Voluntary fire wardens designated by the Director of
16 Forestry and Fire Protection pursuant to Section 4156 of the Public
17 Resources Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace
18 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth
19 in Section 4156 of that code.

20 (c) Employees of the Department of Motor Vehicles designated
21 in Section 1655 of the Vehicle Code, provided that the primary
22 duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of the law as
23 that duty is set forth in Section 1655 of that code.

24 (d) Investigators of the California Horse Racing Board
25 designated by the board, provided that the primary duty of these
26 peace officers shall be the enforcement of Chapter 4 (commencing
27 with Section 19400) of Division 8 of the Business and Professions
28 Code and Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 330) of Title 9
29 of Part 1 of this code.

30 (e) The State Fire Marshal and assistant or deputy state fire
31 marshals appointed pursuant to Section 13103 of the Health and
32 Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers
33 shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in
34 Section 13104 of that code.

35 (f) Inspectors of the food and drug section designated by the
36 chief pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 106500 of the Health
37 and Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace
38 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth
39 in Section 106500 of that code.

1 (g) All investigators of the Division of Labor Standards
2 Enforcement designated by the Labor Commissioner, provided
3 that the primary duty of these peace officers shall be the
4 enforcement of the law as prescribed in Section 95 of the Labor
5 Code.

6 (h) All investigators of the State Departments of Health Care
7 Services, Public Health, Social Services, Mental Health, and
8 Alcohol and Drug Programs, the Department of Toxic Substances
9 Control, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development,
10 and the Public Employees' Retirement System, provided that the
11 primary duty of these peace officers shall be the enforcement of
12 the law relating to the duties of his or her department or office.
13 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, investigators of the
14 Public Employees' Retirement System shall not carry firearms.

15 (i) The Chief of the Bureau of Fraudulent Claims of the
16 Department of Insurance and those investigators designated by the
17 chief, provided that the primary duty of those investigators shall
18 be the enforcement of Section 550.

19 (j) Employees of the Department of Housing and Community
20 Development designated under Section 18023 of the Health and
21 Safety Code, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers
22 shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in
23 Section 18023 of that code.

24 (k) Investigators of the office of the Controller, provided that
25 the primary duty of these investigators shall be the enforcement
26 of the law relating to the duties of that office. Notwithstanding any
27 other law, except as authorized by the Controller, the peace officers
28 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

29 (l) Investigators of the Department of Corporations designated
30 by the Commissioner of Corporations, provided that the primary
31 duty of these investigators shall be the enforcement of the
32 provisions of law administered by the Department of Corporations.
33 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers
34 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

35 (m) Persons employed by the ~~Contractors~~ *Contractors* State
36 License Board designated by the Director of Consumer Affairs
37 pursuant to Section 7011.5 of the Business and Professions Code,
38 provided that the primary duty of these persons shall be the
39 enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in Section 7011.5,
40 and in Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3,

1 of that code. The Director of Consumer Affairs may designate as
2 peace officers not more than three persons who shall at the time
3 of their designation be assigned to the special investigations unit
4 of the board. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
5 persons designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry
6 firearms.

7 (n) The Chief and coordinators of the Law Enforcement Division
8 of the Office of Emergency Services.

9 (o) Investigators of the office of the Secretary of State designated
10 by the Secretary of State, provided that the primary duty of these
11 peace officers shall be the enforcement of the law as prescribed
12 in Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 8200) of Division 1 of
13 Title 2 of, and Section 12172.5 of, the Government Code.
14 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers
15 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

16 (p) The Deputy Director for Security designated by Section
17 8880.38 of the Government Code, and all lottery security personnel
18 assigned to the California State Lottery and designated by the
19 director, provided that the primary duty of any of those peace
20 officers shall be the enforcement of the laws related to assuring
21 the integrity, honesty, and fairness of the operation and
22 administration of the California State Lottery.

23 (q) Investigators employed by the Investigation Division of the
24 Employment Development Department designated by the director
25 of the department, provided that the primary duty of those peace
26 officers shall be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth
27 in Section 317 of the Unemployment Insurance Code.

28 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers
29 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

30 (r) The chief and assistant chief of museum security and safety
31 of the California Science Center, as designated by the executive
32 director pursuant to Section 4108 of the Food and Agricultural
33 Code, provided that the primary duty of those peace officers shall
34 be the enforcement of the law as that duty is set forth in Section
35 4108 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

36 (s) Employees of the Franchise Tax Board designated by the
37 board, provided that the primary duty of these peace officers shall
38 be the enforcement of the law as set forth in Chapter 9
39 (commencing with Section 19701) of Part 10.2 of Division 2 of
40 the Revenue and Taxation Code.

1 (t) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a peace
2 officer authorized by this section shall not be authorized to carry
3 firearms by his or her employing agency until that agency has
4 adopted a policy on the use of deadly force by those peace officers,
5 and until those peace officers have been instructed in the employing
6 agency's policy on the use of deadly force.

7 Every peace officer authorized pursuant to this section to carry
8 firearms by his or her employing agency shall qualify in the use
9 of the firearms at least every six months.

10 (u) Investigators of the Department of Managed Health Care
11 designated by the Director of the Department of Managed Health
12 Care, provided that the primary duty of these investigators shall
13 be the enforcement of the provisions of laws administered by the
14 Director of the Department of Managed Health Care.
15 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the peace officers
16 designated pursuant to this subdivision shall not carry firearms.

17 (v) The Chief, Deputy Chief, supervising investigators, and
18 investigators of the Office of Protective Services of the State
19 Department of Developmental Services, provided that the primary
20 duty of each of those persons shall be the enforcement of the law
21 relating to the duties of his or her department or office.

22 *SEC. 108. Section 6100 of the Public Contract Code is amended*
23 *to read:*

24 6100. (a) Any state agency or department, as defined in Section
25 10357, which is subject to this code, shall, prior to awarding a
26 contract for work to be performed by a contractor, as defined by
27 Section 7026 of the Business and Professions Code, verify with
28 ~~the Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board that the person
29 seeking the contract is licensed in a classification appropriate to
30 the work to be undertaken. Verification as required by this section
31 need only be made once every two years with respect to the same
32 contractor.

33 (b) In lieu of the verification, the state entity may require the
34 person seeking the contract to present his or her pocket license or
35 certificate of licensure and provide a signed statement which
36 swears, under penalty of perjury, that the pocket license or
37 certificate of licensure presented is his or hers, is current and valid,
38 and is in a classification appropriate to the work to be undertaken.

39 *SEC. 109. Section 6805 of the Public Contract Code is amended*
40 *to read:*

6805. The procurement process for the design-build projects shall progress as follows:

(a) The transportation entity shall prepare a set of documents setting forth the scope and estimated price of the project. The documents may include, but need not be limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of the project, performance specifications covering the quality of materials, equipment, workmanship, preliminary plans, and any other information deemed necessary to describe adequately the transportation entity's needs. The performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a design professional who is duly licensed and registered in California.

(b) Based on the documents prepared as described in subdivision (a), the transportation entity shall prepare a request for proposals that invites interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the manner prescribed by the transportation entity. The request for proposals shall include, but need not be limited to, the following elements:

(1) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or contract, the estimated cost of the project, the methodology that will be used by the transportation entity to evaluate proposals, whether the contract will be awarded on the basis of the lowest responsible bid or on best value, and any other information deemed necessary by the transportation entity to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

(2) Significant factors that the transportation entity reasonably expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including, but not limited to, cost or price and all nonprice-related factors.

(3) The relative importance or the weight assigned to each of the factors identified in the request for proposals.

(4) For transportation entities authorized to utilize best value as a selection method, the transportation entity reserves the right to request proposal revisions and hold discussions and negotiations with responsive bidders and shall so specify in the request for proposals and shall publish separately or incorporate into the request for proposals applicable rules and procedures to be observed by the transportation entity to ensure that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in good faith.

(c) Based on the documents prepared under subdivision (a), the transportation entity shall prepare and issue a request for

1 qualifications in order to prequalify the design-build entities whose
2 proposals shall be evaluated for final selection. The request for
3 qualifications shall include, but need not be limited to, the
4 following elements:

5 (1) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or
6 contract, the expected cost range, the methodology that will be
7 used by the transportation entity to evaluate proposals, the
8 procedure for final selection of the design-build entity, and any
9 other information deemed necessary by the transportation entity
10 to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

11 (2) (A) Significant factors that the transportation entity
12 reasonably expects to consider in evaluating qualifications,
13 including technical design and construction expertise, skilled labor
14 force availability, and all other nonprice-related factors.

15 (B) For purposes of subparagraph (A), skilled labor force
16 availability shall be determined by the existence of an agreement
17 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the
18 California Apprenticeship Council, that has graduated at least one
19 apprentice in each of the preceding five years. This graduation
20 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship
21 training for any craft that was first deemed by the Department of
22 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an
23 apprenticeable craft within the five years prior to the effective date
24 of this article.

25 (3) A standard form request for statements of qualifications
26 prepared by the transportation entity. In preparing the standard
27 form, the transportation entity may consult with the construction
28 industry, the building trades and surety industry, and other public
29 agencies interested in using the authorization provided by this
30 chapter. The standard form shall require information including,
31 but not limited to, all of the following:

32 (A) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited
33 partnership, joint venture, or other association, a listing of all of
34 the partners, general partners, or association members known at
35 the time of statement of qualification submission who will
36 participate in the design-build contract.

37 (B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have
38 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,
39 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or
40 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient

1 experience and training to competently manage and complete the
2 design and construction of the project, and a financial statement
3 that assures the transportation entity that the design-build entity
4 has the capacity to complete the project.

5 (C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design
6 and construct the project, including, but not limited to, information
7 on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or
8 registration.

9 (D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has
10 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance
11 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

12 (E) Information concerning workers' compensation experience
13 history and a worker safety program.

14 (F) A full disclosure regarding all of the following that are
15 applicable:

16 (i) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with
17 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal
18 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596),
19 settled against any member of the design-build entity.

20 (ii) Any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal,
21 state, or local government public works project.

22 (iii) Any instance where the design-build entity, or its owners,
23 officers, or managing employees submitted a bid on a public works
24 project and were found to be nonresponsive or were found by an
25 awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

26 (iv) Any instance where the design-build entity, or its owners,
27 officers, or managing employees defaulted on a construction
28 contract.

29 (v) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
30 Law, as described in Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000)
31 of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, including
32 alleged violations of federal or state law regarding the payment of
33 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income
34 tax withholding, or Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)
35 withholding requirements settled against any member of the
36 design-build entity.

37 (vi) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the
38 design-build entity, including, but not limited to, information
39 concerning any work completed by a surety.

1 (vii) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between
2 the owner of a public works project and any member of the
3 design-build entity during the five years preceding submission of
4 a bid under this article, in which the claim, settlement, or judgment
5 exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also
6 be provided concerning any work completed by a surety during
7 this five-year period.

8 (G) If the proposed design-build entity is a partnership, limited
9 partnership, joint-venture, or other association, a copy of the
10 organizational documents or agreement committing to form the
11 organization, and a statement that all general partners, joint venture
12 members, or other association members agree to be fully liable for
13 the performance under the design-build contract.

14 (H) An acceptable safety record. A bidder's safety record shall
15 be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for the
16 most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and its
17 average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost work
18 rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed the
19 applicable statistical standards for its business category or if the
20 bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as
21 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

22 (4) The information required under this subdivision shall be
23 verified under oath by the design-build entity and its members in
24 the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified.
25 Information required under this subdivision that is not a public
26 record under the California Public Records Act, as described in
27 Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of
28 Title 1 of the Government Code, shall not be open to public
29 inspection.

30 (d) For those projects utilizing low bid as the final selection
31 method, the competitive bidding process shall result in lump-sum
32 bids by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be
33 made to the lowest responsible bidder.

34 (e) For those projects utilizing best value as a selection method,
35 the design-build competition shall progress as follows:

36 (1) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the
37 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the
38 request for proposals. However, the following minimum factors
39 shall be weighted as deemed appropriate by the contracting
40 transportation entity:

1 (A) Price.

2 (B) Technical design and construction expertise.

3 (C) Life-cycle costs over 15 years or more.

4 (2) Pursuant to subdivision (b), the transportation entity may
5 hold discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders using the
6 process articulated in the transportation entity's request for
7 proposals.

8 (3) When the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive
9 bidders shall be ranked sequentially based on a determination of
10 value provided.

11 (4) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible
12 bidder whose proposal is determined by the transportation entity
13 to have offered the best value to the public.

14 (5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, upon
15 issuance of a contract award, the transportation entity shall publicly
16 announce its award, identifying the contractor to whom the award
17 is made, along with a written decision supporting its contract award
18 and stating the basis of the award. The notice of award shall also
19 include the transportation entity's second- and third-ranked
20 design-build entities.

21 (6) The written decision supporting the transportation entity's
22 contract award, described in paragraph (5), and the contract file
23 shall provide sufficient information to satisfy an external audit.

24 *SEC. 110. Section 10262 of the Public Contract Code is*
25 *amended to read:*

26 10262. The contractor shall pay to his or her subcontractors,
27 within 10 days of receipt of each progress payment, the respective
28 amounts allowed the contractor on account of the work performed
29 by his or her subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's
30 interest therein. The payments to subcontractors shall be based on
31 estimates made pursuant to Section 10261. Any diversion by the
32 contractor of payments received for prosecution of a contract, or
33 failure to reasonably account for the application or use of the
34 payments constitutes ground for actions proscribed in Section
35 10253, in addition to disciplinary action by the ~~Contractors'~~
36 *Contractors* State License Board. The subcontractor shall notify,
37 in writing, the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board and
38 the department of any payment less than the amount or percentage
39 approved for the class or item of work as set forth in Section 10261.

1 *SEC. 111. Section 10762 of the Public Contract Code is*
2 *amended to read:*

3 10762. In all projects for road, street, and bridge work where
4 federal funds are involved and where a bidder is required to be
5 and has been prequalified pursuant to Sections 10760 and 10761,
6 no bid submitted or contract thereafter awarded shall be invalidated
7 by the failure of the bidder or contractor to be properly licensed
8 in accordance with the laws of this state, nor shall any such
9 contractor be denied payment under any such contract because of
10 such failure; provided, however, that the first payment for work
11 or material under such contract shall not be made by the Controller
12 unless and until the Registrar of Contractors certifies to him that
13 the records of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board
14 indicate that such contractor was or became properly licensed
15 between the time of bid opening and the making of the certification.
16 Any bidder or contractor not so licensed shall be subject to all
17 legal penalties imposed by such laws, including, but not limited
18 to, any appropriate disciplinary action by the ~~Contractors'~~
19 *Contractors* State License Board, and the trustees shall include a
20 statement to that effect in the standard form of prequalification
21 questionnaire and financial statement.

22 *SEC. 112. Section 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code is*
23 *amended to read:*

24 20103.5. In all contracts subject to this part where federal funds
25 are involved, no bid submitted shall be invalidated by the failure
26 of the bidder to be licensed in accordance with the laws of this
27 state. However, at the time the contract is awarded, the contractor
28 shall be properly licensed in accordance with the laws of this state.
29 The first payment for work or material under any contract shall
30 not be made unless and until the Registrar of Contractors verifies
31 to the agency that the records of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
32 License Board indicate that the contractor was properly licensed
33 at the time the contract was awarded. Any bidder or contractor not
34 so licensed shall be subject to all legal penalties imposed by law,
35 including, but not limited to, any appropriate disciplinary action
36 by the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board. The agency
37 shall include a statement to that effect in the standard form of
38 prequalification questionnaire and financial statement. Failure of
39 the bidder to obtain proper and adequate licensing for an award of

1 a contract shall constitute a failure to execute the contract and shall
2 result in the forfeiture of the security of the bidder.

3 *SEC. 113. Section 20175.2 of the Public Contract Code is*
4 *amended to read:*

5 20175.2. (a) (1) A city, with approval of the appropriate city
6 council, may utilize an alternative procedure for bidding on
7 building construction projects in the city in excess of one million
8 dollars (\$1,000,000), except as provided in subdivision (p).

9 (2) Cities may award the project using either the lowest
10 responsible bidder or by best value.

11 (b) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature to enable cities to utilize
12 cost-effective options for building and modernizing public
13 facilities. The Legislature also recognizes the national trend,
14 including authorization in California, to allow public entities to
15 utilize design-build contracts as a project delivery method. It is
16 not the intent of the Legislature to authorize this procedure for
17 transportation facilities, including, but not limited to, roads and
18 bridges.

19 (2) The Legislature also finds and declares that utilizing a
20 design-build contract requires a clear understanding of the roles
21 and responsibilities of each participant in the design-build process.
22 The Legislature also finds that the cost-effective benefits to cities
23 are achieved by shifting the liability and risk for cost containment
24 and project completion to the design-build entity.

25 (3) It is the intent of the Legislature to provide an alternative
26 and optional procedure for bidding and building construction
27 projects for cities.

28 (4) The design-build approach may be used, but is not limited
29 to use, when it is anticipated that it will: reduce project cost,
30 expedite project completion, or provide design features not
31 achievable through the design-bid-build method.

32 (5) (A) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of
33 either the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial
34 Relations pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the
35 Labor Code or the fees established by the department pursuant to
36 subparagraph (B), if a city council elects to proceed under this
37 section, the city council shall establish and enforce, for design-build
38 projects, a labor compliance program containing the requirements
39 outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract
40 with a third party to operate a labor compliance program containing

1 the requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code.
2 This requirement shall not apply to any project where the city or
3 the design-build entity has entered into any collective bargaining
4 agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors performing
5 work on the projects.

6 (B) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both
7 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
8 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
9 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this
10 subparagraph, the city council shall pay a fee to the department,
11 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may
12 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's
13 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage
14 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as
15 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55. All fees collected
16 pursuant to this paragraph shall be deposited in the State Public
17 Works Enforcement Fund created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor
18 Code, and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage
19 requirements on those projects.

20 (C) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee
21 set forth in subparagraph (2) if the city council has previously been
22 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor
23 compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to
24 operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of
25 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)
26 of Section 1771.55. The fee shall not be waived for the city council
27 if it contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor
28 compliance programs on its projects.

29 (c) As used in this section:

30 (1) "Best value" means a value determined by objectives relative
31 to price, features, functions, and life-cycle costs.

32 (2) "Design-build" means a procurement process in which both
33 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single
34 entity.

35 (3) "Design-build entity" means a partnership, corporation, or
36 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed
37 contracting, architectural, and engineering services, as needed,
38 pursuant to a design-build contract.

39 (4) "Project" means the construction of a building and
40 improvements directly related to the construction of a building,

1 but does not include streets and highways, public rail transit, or
2 water resource facilities and infrastructure.

3 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,
4 as follows:

5 (1) (A) The city shall prepare a set of documents setting forth
6 the scope of the project. The documents may include, but are not
7 limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of the
8 buildings and site, performance specifications covering the quality
9 of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary plans or
10 building layouts, or any other information deemed necessary to
11 describe adequately the city's needs. The performance
12 specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a design
13 professional who is duly licensed and registered in California.

14 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the city to assist in
15 the development of the project-specific documents shall not be
16 eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any
17 design-build entity for that project.

18 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared in paragraph (1), the
19 city shall prepare a request for proposals that invites interested
20 parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the manner
21 prescribed by the city. The request for proposals shall include, but
22 is not limited to, the following elements:

23 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or
24 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed
25 necessary by the city to inform interested parties of the contracting
26 opportunity, to include the methodology that will be used by the
27 city to evaluate proposals, and specifically if the contract will be
28 awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

29 (ii) Significant factors which the city reasonably expects to
30 consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all
31 nonprice related factors.

32 (iii) The relative importance of weight assigned to each of the
33 factors identified in the request for proposals.

34 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a
35 nonweighted system is used, the agency shall specifically disclose
36 whether all evaluation factors, other than cost or price, when
37 combined are:

38 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

39 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

40 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

1 (C) If the city chooses to reserve the right to hold discussions
2 or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so specify in the
3 request for proposal and shall publish separately, or incorporate
4 into the request for proposal, applicable rules and procedures to
5 be observed by the city to ensure that any discussions or
6 negotiations are conducted in good faith.

7 (3) (A) The city shall establish a procedure to prequalify
8 design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by
9 the city. In preparing the questionnaire, the city shall consult with
10 the construction industry, including representatives of the building
11 trades and surety industry. This questionnaire shall require
12 information including, but not limited to, all of the following:

13 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,
14 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,
15 or association members known at the time of bid submission who
16 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not
17 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

18 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have
19 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,
20 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or
21 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient
22 experience and training to competently manage and complete the
23 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial
24 statement that assures the city that the design-build entity has the
25 capacity to complete the project.

26 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design
27 and construct the project, including information on the revocation
28 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

29 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has
30 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance
31 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

32 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California
33 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1
34 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code
35 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public
36 Law 91-596) settled against any member of the design-build entity,
37 and information concerning workers' compensation experience
38 history and worker safety program.

39 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,
40 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works

1 project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or
2 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project
3 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding
4 body not to be a responsible bidder.

5 (vii) Any instance where the entity, its owners, officers, or
6 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

7 (viii) Any violations of the ~~Contractors~~² *Contractors* State
8 License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of
9 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding
10 alleged violations of federal or state law including the payment of
11 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income
12 tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)
13 withholding requirements settled against any member of the
14 design-build entity.

15 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of
16 any member of the design-build entity, including information
17 concerning any work completed by a surety.

18 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,
19 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any
20 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding
21 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,
22 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).
23 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed
24 by a surety during this period.

25 (xi) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not
26 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or
27 association and specifying that all partners or association members
28 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the design-build
29 contract.

30 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall
31 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner
32 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information
33 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records
34 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7
35 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public
36 inspection.

37 (4) The city shall establish a procedure for final selection of the
38 design-build entity. Selection shall be based on either of the
39 following criteria:

1 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids
2 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to
3 the lowest responsible bidder.

4 (B) The city may use a design-build competition based upon
5 best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of
6 subdivision (d). The design-build competition shall include the
7 following elements:

8 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the
9 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the
10 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors
11 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of
12 consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical design
13 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,
14 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record. Each
15 of these factors shall be weighted equally.

16 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive
17 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous
18 to the least.

19 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible
20 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most
21 advantageous.

22 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance
23 of a contract award, the city shall publicly announce its award,
24 identifying the contractor to whom the award is made, along with
25 a written decision supporting its contract award and stating the
26 basis of the award. The notice of award shall also include the city's
27 second and third ranked design-build entities.

28 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, "skilled labor force
29 availability" shall be determined by the existence of an agreement
30 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the
31 California Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated
32 apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This graduation
33 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship
34 training for any craft that has been deemed by the Department of
35 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an
36 apprenticeable craft in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

37 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's "safety record"
38 shall be deemed "acceptable" if their experience modification rate
39 for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less,
40 and their average total recordable injury/illness rate and average

1 lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed
2 the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if
3 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system, as
4 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

5 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and
6 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain
7 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign
8 services and errors and omissions insurance coverage sufficient
9 to cover all design and architectural services provided in the
10 contract. This section does not prohibit a general or engineering
11 contractor from being designated the lead entity on a design-build
12 entity for the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover
13 the activities of the design-build entity.

14 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes
15 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by
16 the city.

17 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build
18 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of
19 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the
20 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process
21 set forth by the city in the design-build package. All subcontractors
22 bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall be afforded the
23 protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing with Section
24 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both of the
25 following:

26 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be
27 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements
28 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the city.

29 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted
30 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established
31 pursuant to this section.

32 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards
33 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be
34 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those
35 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the city.

36 (h) The city may retain the services of a design professional or
37 construction project manager, or both, throughout the course of
38 the project in order to ensure compliance with this section.

39 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until
40 the project is completed.

1 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,
2 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

3 (k) (1) If the city elects to award a project pursuant to this
4 section, retention proceeds withheld by the city from the
5 design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a performance and
6 payment bond, issued by an admitted surety insurer, is required in
7 the solicitation of bids.

8 (2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the
9 subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any
10 subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds
11 withheld may not exceed the percentage specified in the contract
12 between the city and the design-build entity. If the design-build
13 entity provides written notice to any subcontractor who is not a
14 member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the time the bid
15 is requested, that a bond may be required and the subcontractor
16 subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond to the
17 design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold
18 retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the
19 contract between the city and the design-build entity from any
20 payment made by the design-build entity to the subcontractor.

21 (l) Each city that elects to proceed under this section and uses
22 the design-build method on a public works project shall submit to
23 the Legislative Analyst's Office before December 1, 2014, a report
24 containing a description of each public works project procured
25 through the design-build process that is completed after January
26 1, 2011, and before November 1, 2014. The report shall include,
27 but shall not be limited to, all of the following information:

28 (1) The type of project.

29 (2) The gross square footage of the project.

30 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.

31 (4) The estimated and actual project costs.

32 (5) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect
33 of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build
34 project, including the resolution of the protests.

35 (6) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.

36 (7) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5 percent retention
37 on the project.

38 (8) A description of the Labor Force Compliance Program and
39 an assessment of the project impact, where required.

(9) A description of the method used to award the contract. If the best value method was used, the report shall describe the factors used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

(10) An assessment of the project impact of “skilled labor force availability.”

(11) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the design-build approach.

(m) Any city that elects not to use the authority granted by this section may submit a report to the Legislative Analyst’s Office explaining why the city elected not to use the design-build method.

(n) On or before January 1, 2015, the Legislative Analyst’s Office shall report to the Legislature on the use of the design-build method by cities pursuant to this section, including the information listed in subdivision (l). The report may include recommendations for modifying or extending this section.

(o) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall be construed to affect the application of any other law.

(p) Before January 1, 2011, the project limitation of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), as set forth in subdivision (a), shall not apply to any city in the Counties of Solano and Yolo, or to the Cities of Stanton and Victorville.

(q) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2016, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

SEC. 114. Section 20193 of the Public Contract Code is amended to read:

20193. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law and subject to the limitations of this article, a qualified entity, with approval of its governing body, may utilize an alternative procedure on bidding on projects in excess of two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000).

(2) Only 20 design-build projects shall be authorized under this article.

(3) A qualified entity may award a project using either the lowest responsible bidder or by best value.

(4) For purposes of this article, “qualified entity” means an entity that meets both of the following:

(A) The entity is any of the following:

(i) A city.

1 (ii) A county.

2 (iii) A city and county.

3 (iv) A special district.

4 (B) The entity operates wastewater facilities, solid waste
5 management facilities, or water recycling facilities.

6 (b) (1) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of either
7 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
8 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
9 or the fees established by the department pursuant to paragraph
10 (2), if a qualified entity elects to proceed under this section, the
11 qualified entity shall establish and enforce for design-build projects
12 a labor compliance program containing the requirements outlined
13 in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract with a
14 third party to operate a labor compliance program containing the
15 requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code. This
16 requirement shall not apply to any project where the qualified
17 entity or the design-build entity has entered into any collective
18 bargaining agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors
19 performing work on the projects.

20 (2) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both
21 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
22 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
23 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this
24 paragraph, the qualified entity shall pay a fee to the department,
25 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may
26 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's
27 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage
28 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as
29 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55. All fees collected
30 pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited in the State Public
31 Works Enforcement Fund created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor
32 Code, and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage
33 requirements on those projects.

34 (3) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee
35 set forth in paragraph (2) if the qualified entity has previously been
36 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor
37 compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to
38 operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of
39 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)
40 of Section 1771.55. The fee shall not be waived for the qualified

1 entity if it contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor
2 compliance programs on its projects.

3 (c) As used in this section:

4 (1) “Best value” means a value determined by objective criteria
5 related to price, features, functions, small business contracting
6 plans, past performance, and life-cycle costs.

7 (2) “Design-build” means a procurement process in which both
8 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single
9 entity.

10 (3) “Design-build entity” means a partnership, corporation, or
11 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed
12 contracting, architectural, and engineering services as needed
13 pursuant to a design-build contract.

14 (4) “Project” means the construction of regional and local
15 wastewater treatment facilities, regional and local solid waste
16 facilities, or regional and local water recycling facilities.

17 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,
18 as follows:

19 (1) (A) The qualified entity shall prepare a set of documents
20 setting forth the scope of the project. The documents may include,
21 but are not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character
22 of the project and site, performance specifications covering the
23 quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary
24 plans or project layouts, or any other information deemed necessary
25 to describe adequately the qualified entity’s needs. The
26 performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a
27 design professional who is duly licensed and registered in
28 California.

29 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the qualified entity
30 to assist in the development of the project specific documents shall
31 not be eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any
32 design-build entity for that project.

33 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared in paragraph (1), the
34 qualified entity shall prepare a request for proposals that invites
35 interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the
36 manner prescribed by the qualified entity. The request for proposals
37 shall include, but is not limited to, the following elements:

38 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or
39 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed
40 necessary by the qualified entity to inform interested parties of the

1 contracting opportunity, to include the methodology that will be
2 used by the qualified entity to evaluate proposals and specifically
3 if the contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

4 (ii) Significant factors that the qualified entity reasonably
5 expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price
6 and all nonprice related factors.

7 (iii) The relative importance of weight assigned to each of the
8 factors identified in the request for proposals.

9 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a
10 nonweighted system is used, the qualified entity shall specifically
11 disclose whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price
12 when combined are:

13 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

14 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

15 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

16 (C) If the qualified entity chooses to reserve the right to hold
17 discussions or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so
18 specify in the request for proposal and shall publish separately or
19 incorporate into the request for proposal applicable rules and
20 procedures to be observed by the qualified entity to ensure that
21 any discussions or negotiations are conducted in good faith.

22 (3) (A) The qualified entity shall establish a procedure to
23 prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire
24 developed by the qualified entity. In preparing the questionnaire,
25 the qualified entity shall consult with the construction industry,
26 including representatives of the building trades and surety industry.
27 This questionnaire shall require information including, but not
28 limited to, all of the following:

29 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,
30 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,
31 or association members known at the time of bid submission who
32 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not
33 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

34 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have
35 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,
36 and capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or
37 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient
38 experience and training to competently manage and complete the
39 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial

1 statement that assures the special district that the design-build
2 entity has the capacity to complete the project.

3 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design
4 and construct the project, including information on the revocation
5 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

6 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has
7 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance
8 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

9 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California
10 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1
11 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code
12 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public
13 Law 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity,
14 and information concerning workers' compensation experience
15 history and worker safety program.

16 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,
17 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works
18 project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or
19 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project
20 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding
21 body not to be a responsible bidder.

22 (vii) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or
23 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

24 (viii) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors'* State
25 License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of
26 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding
27 alleged violations of federal or state law including the payment of
28 wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income
29 tax withholding, or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)
30 withholding requirements settled against any member of the
31 design-build entity.

32 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of
33 any member of the design-build entity, including information
34 concerning any work completed by a surety.

35 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,
36 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any
37 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding
38 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,
39 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

1 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed
2 by a surety during this period.

3 (xi) In the case of a partnership or other association, that is not
4 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or
5 association and specifying that all partners or association members
6 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the design-build
7 contract.

8 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall
9 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner
10 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information
11 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records
12 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7
13 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public
14 inspection.

15 (4) The qualified entity shall establish a procedure for final
16 selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on
17 either of the following criteria:

18 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids
19 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to
20 the lowest responsible bidder.

21 (B) A qualified entity may use a design-build competition based
22 upon best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2) of
23 subdivision (d). The design-build competition shall include the
24 following elements:

25 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the
26 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the
27 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors
28 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of
29 consideration given to all criteria factors; price, technical design
30 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,
31 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record.

32 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive
33 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous
34 to the least.

35 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible
36 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most
37 advantageous.

38 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance
39 of a contract award, the qualified entity shall publicly announce
40 its award, identifying the contractor to which the award is made,

1 along with a written decision supporting its contract award and
2 stating the basis of the award. The notice of award shall also
3 include the qualified entity's second and third ranked design-build
4 entities.

5 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, "skilled labor force
6 availability" shall be determined by the existence of an agreement
7 with a registered apprenticeship program, approved by the
8 California Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated
9 apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This graduation
10 requirement shall not apply to programs providing apprenticeship
11 training for any craft that has been deemed by the Department of
12 Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations to be an
13 apprenticeable craft in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

14 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's "safety record"
15 shall be deemed "acceptable" if their experience modification rate
16 for the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less,
17 and their average total recordable injury/illness rate and average
18 lost work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed
19 the applicable statistical standards for its business category, or if
20 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as
21 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

22 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and
23 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain
24 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign
25 services, and errors and omissions insurance coverage sufficient
26 to cover all design and architectural services provided in the
27 contract. This section does not prohibit a general or engineering
28 contractor from being designated the lead entity on a design-build
29 entity for the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover
30 the activities of the design-build entity.

31 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes
32 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by
33 the qualified entity.

34 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build
35 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of
36 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the
37 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process
38 set forth by the qualified entity in the design-build package. All
39 subcontractors bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall
40 be afforded the protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing

1 with Section 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both
2 of the following:

3 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be
4 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements
5 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the qualified
6 entity.

7 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted
8 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established
9 pursuant to this section.

10 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards
11 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be
12 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those
13 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the qualified
14 entity.

15 (h) The qualified entity may retain the services of a design
16 professional or construction project manager, or both, throughout
17 the course of the project in order to ensure compliance with this
18 section.

19 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until
20 the project is completed.

21 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,
22 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

23 (k) (1) If the qualified entity elects to award a project pursuant
24 to this section, retention proceeds withheld by the qualified entity
25 from the design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a
26 performance and payment bond, issued by an admitted surety
27 insurer, is required in the solicitation of bids.

28 (2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the
29 subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any
30 subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds
31 withheld may not exceed the percentage specified in the contract
32 between the qualified entity and the design-build entity. If the
33 design-build entity provides written notice to any subcontractor
34 who is not a member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the
35 time the bid is requested, that a bond may be required and the
36 subcontractor subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond
37 to the design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold
38 retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the
39 contract between the qualified entity and the design-build entity

1 from any payment made by the design-build entity to the
2 subcontractor.

3 (l) Each qualified entity that elects to proceed under this section
4 and uses the design-build method on a public works project shall
5 do both of the following:

6 (1) Notify the Legislative Analyst's Office upon initiation of
7 the project and upon completion of the project.

8 (2) Submit to the Legislative Analyst's Office, upon completion
9 of the project, a report containing a description of the public works
10 project procured through the design-build process pursuant to this
11 section and completed after January 1, 2009. The report shall
12 include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following information:

13 (A) The type of project.

14 (B) The gross square footage of the project.

15 (C) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.

16 (D) The estimated and actual project costs.

17 (E) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect
18 of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build
19 project, including the resolution of the protests.

20 (F) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.

21 (G) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5-percent retention
22 on the project.

23 (H) A description of the Labor Force Compliance Program and
24 an assessment of the project impact, where required.

25 (I) A description of the method used to award the contract. If
26 best value was the method, the report shall describe the factors
27 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor
28 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.

29 (J) An assessment of the project impact of "skilled labor force
30 availability."

31 (K) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the
32 design-build approach.

33 (m) Any qualified entity that elects not to use the authority
34 granted by this section may submit a report to the Legislative
35 Analyst's Office explaining why the qualified entity elected to not
36 use the design-build method.

37 (n) (1) In order to comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision
38 (a), the Office of Planning and Research is required to maintain
39 the list of entities that have applied and are eligible to be qualified
40 for this authority.

1 (2) Each entity that is interested in proceeding under the
2 authority in this section must apply to the Office of Planning and
3 Research.

4 (A) The application to proceed must be in writing.

5 (B) An entity must have complied with the California
6 Environmental Quality Act review process pursuant to Division
7 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources
8 Code prior to its application, and must include its approved notice
9 of determination or notice of completion in its application.

10 (3) The Office of Planning and Research must approve or deny
11 an application, in writing, within 30 days. The authority to deny
12 an application shall only be exercised if the conditions set forth in
13 either or both paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) and subparagraph
14 (B) of paragraph (2) of this subdivision have not been satisfied.

15 (4) An entity utilizing this section must, after it determines it
16 no longer is interested in using this authority, notify the Office of
17 Planning and Research in writing within 30 days of its
18 determination. Upon notification, the Office of Planning and
19 Research may contact any previous applicants, denied pursuant to
20 paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), to inform them of the availability
21 to proceed under this section.

22 (o) The Legislative Analyst shall report to the Legislature on
23 the use of the design-build method by qualified entities pursuant
24 to this section, including the information listed in subdivision (l).
25 The report may include recommendations for modifying or
26 extending this section, and shall be submitted on either of the
27 following dates, whichever occurs first:

28 (1) Within one year of the completion of the 20 projects, if the
29 projects are completed prior to January 1, 2019.

30 (2) No later than January 1, 2020.

31 *SEC. 115. Section 20209.7 of the Public Contract Code is*
32 *amended to read:*

33 20209.7. Design-build projects shall progress in a three-step
34 process, as follows:

35 (a) The transit operator shall prepare a set of documents setting
36 forth the scope of the project. The documents shall include, but
37 are not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of
38 the buildings, transit facilities, and site, performance specifications
39 covering the quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship,
40 preliminary plans or building layouts, or any other information

1 deemed necessary to describe adequately the transit operator's
2 needs. The performance specifications and any plans shall be
3 prepared by a design professional duly licensed or registered in
4 California.

5 (b) Any architectural or engineering firm or individual retained
6 by the transit operator to assist in the development criteria or
7 preparation of the request for proposal (RFP) is not eligible to
8 participate in the competition for the design-build entity.

9 (c) (1) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of either
10 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
11 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
12 or the fee established by the department pursuant to paragraph (2),
13 if the transit operator does not already have a labor compliance
14 program, as defined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, the
15 transit operator shall establish and enforce a labor compliance
16 program for the design-build contract containing the requirements
17 outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code or shall contract with
18 a third party to operate this labor compliance program containing
19 the requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code.
20 This requirement applies only to the design-build contract and
21 does not apply to projects where the transit operator or the
22 design-build entity has entered into a collective bargaining
23 agreement that binds all of the contractors performing work on the
24 project, or to any other project of the transit operator that is not
25 design-build.

26 (2) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both
27 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
28 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
29 and the fee established by the department pursuant to this
30 paragraph, the transit operator shall pay a fee to the department,
31 in an amount that the department shall establish, and as it may
32 from time to time amend, sufficient to support the department's
33 costs in ensuring compliance with and enforcing prevailing wage
34 requirements on the project, and labor compliance enforcement as
35 set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code.
36 All fees collected pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited
37 in the State Public Works Enforcement Fund created by Section
38 1771.3 of the Labor Code, and shall be used only for enforcement
39 of prevailing wage requirements on those projects.

(3) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee set forth in paragraph (2) if the transit operator has previously been granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor compliance program on its projects and requests to continue to operate that labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code. The fee shall not be waived for the transit operator if it contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor compliance programs on its projects.

(d) (1) Each RFP shall identify the basic scope and needs of the project or contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed necessary by the contracting agency to inform interested parties of the contracting opportunity.

(2) Each RFP shall invite interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals in the manner prescribed by the contracting agency.

(3) Each RFP shall include a section identifying and describing:

(A) All significant factors that the agency reasonably expects to consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all nonprice-related factors.

(B) The methodology and rating or weighting process that will be used by the agency in evaluating competitive proposals and specifically whether proposals will be rated according to numeric or qualitative values.

(C) The relative importance or weight assigned to each of the factors identified in the RFP. If a nonweighted system is used, the agency shall specifically disclose whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price, when combined, are any of the following:

(i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

(ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

(iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

(D) If the contracting agency wishes to reserve the right to hold discussions or negotiations with offerors, it shall specify the same in the RFP and shall publish separately or incorporate into the RFP applicable rules and procedures to be observed by the agency to ensure that any discussions or negotiations are conducted in a fair and impartial manner.

(e) (1) The transit operator shall establish a procedure to prequalify design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by the Director of Industrial Relations. The standardized

questionnaire shall not require prospective bidders to disclose any violations of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division 2 of the Labor Code committed prior to January 1, 1998, if the violation was based on a subcontractor's failure to comply with these provisions and the bidder had no knowledge of the subcontractor's violations and the bidder complied with the conditions set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 1775 of the Labor Code. In preparing the questionnaire, the director shall consult with the construction industry, building trades, transit operators, and other affected parties. This questionnaire shall require information relevant to the architecture or engineering firm that will be the lead on the design-build project. The questionnaire shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(A) A listing of all the contractors that are part of the design-build entity.

(B) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability, and capacity to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient experience and training to competently manage and complete the design and construction of the project.

(C) The licenses, registrations, and credentials required to design and construct the project, including information on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

(D) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance, as well as a financial statement that assures the transit operator that the design-build entity has the capacity to complete the project.

(E) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity, and information concerning a contractor member's workers' compensation experience history and worker safety program.

(F) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works project. Any instance where an entity, its owners, officers, or

1 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project
2 and were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

3 (G) Any instance where the entity, its owner, officers, or
4 managing employees defaulted on a construction contract.

5 (H) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
6 Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3
7 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations
8 of federal or state law, including the payment of wages, benefits,
9 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,
10 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding
11 requirements settled against any member of the design-build entity.

12 (I) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of
13 any member of the entity, and information concerning all legal
14 claims, disputes, or lawsuits arising from any construction project
15 of any member of the entity during the past three years, including
16 information concerning any work completed by a surety.

17 (J) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,
18 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,
19 or association members who will participate as subcontractors in
20 the design-build contract.

21 (K) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,
22 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any
23 member of the design-build entity during the five-year period
24 immediately preceding submission of a bid pursuant to this section,
25 in which the claim, settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand
26 dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also be provided concerning
27 any work completed by a surety during this period.

28 (L) In the case of a partnership or other association that is not
29 a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or
30 association and specifying that all partners or association members
31 agree to be liable for full performance under the design-build
32 contract.

33 (2) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall
34 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner
35 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information
36 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records
37 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7
38 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public
39 inspection.

1 (f) The transit operator shall establish a procedure for final
2 selection of the design-build entity. Selection shall be subject to
3 the following conditions:

4 (1) In no case shall the transit operator award a contract to a
5 design-build entity pursuant to this article for a capital maintenance
6 or capacity-enhancing rail project unless that project exceeds
7 twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000) in cost.

8 (2) For nonrail transit projects that exceed two million five
9 hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000), the transit operator may
10 award the project to the lowest responsible bidder or by using the
11 best value method.

12 (3) For the acquisition and installation of technology applications
13 or surveillance equipment designed to enhance safety, disaster
14 preparedness, and homeland security efforts, there shall be no cost
15 threshold and the transit operator may award the contract to the
16 lowest responsible bidder or by using the best value method.

17 (g) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall
18 be construed to affect the application of any other law.

19 *SEC. 116. Section 20688.6 of the Public Contract Code is*
20 *amended to read:*

21 20688.6. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law, an agency,
22 with approval of its duly constituted board in a public hearing,
23 may utilize an alternative procedure for bidding on projects in the
24 community in excess of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) and may
25 award the project using either the lowest responsible bidder or by
26 best value.

27 (2) Only 10 design-build projects shall be authorized under this
28 section.

29 (b) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature to enable entities as
30 provided in Part 1 (commencing with Section 33000) of Division
31 24 of the Health and Safety Code to utilize design-build for those
32 infrastructure improvements authorized in Sections 33421 and
33 33445 of the Health and Safety Code and subject to the limitations
34 on that authority described in Section 33421.1 of the Health and
35 Safety Code.

36 (2) The Legislature also finds and declares that utilizing a
37 design-build contract requires a clear understanding of the roles
38 and responsibilities of each participant in the design-build process.

39 (3) (A) For contracts awarded prior to the effective date of
40 either the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial

1 Relations pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the
2 Labor Code or the fees established by the department pursuant to
3 subparagraph (B), if the board elects to proceed under this section,
4 the board shall establish and enforce for design-build projects a
5 labor compliance program containing the requirements outlined
6 in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code, or it shall contract with a
7 third party to operate a labor compliance program containing the
8 requirements outlined in Section 1771.5 of the Labor Code. This
9 requirement shall not apply to any project where the agency or the
10 design-build entity has entered into any collective bargaining
11 agreement or agreements that bind all of the contractors performing
12 work on the projects.

13 (B) For contracts awarded on or after the effective date of both
14 the regulations adopted by the Department of Industrial Relations
15 pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 1771.55 of the Labor Code
16 and the fees established by the department pursuant to this
17 subparagraph, if the board elects to proceed under this section it
18 shall pay a fee to the department, in an amount that the department
19 shall establish, and as it may from time to time amend, sufficient
20 to support the department's costs in ensuring compliance with and
21 enforcing prevailing wage requirements on the project, and labor
22 compliance enforcement as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section
23 1771.55 of the Labor Code. All fees collected pursuant to this
24 subdivision shall be deposited in the State Public Works
25 Enforcement Fund, created by Section 1771.3 of the Labor Code,
26 and shall be used only for enforcement of prevailing wage
27 requirements on those projects.

28 (C) The Department of Industrial Relations may waive the fee
29 set forth in subdivision (b) for a board that has previously been
30 granted approval by the director to initiate and operate a labor
31 compliance program on its projects, and that requests to continue
32 to operate the labor compliance program on its projects in lieu of
33 labor compliance by the department pursuant to subdivision (b)
34 of Section 1771.55. This fee shall not be waived for a board that
35 contracts with a third party to initiate and enforce labor compliance
36 programs on the board's projects.

37 (c) As used in this section:

38 (1) "Best value" means a value determined by objective criteria
39 related to price, features, functions, and life-cycle costs.

1 (2) “Design-build” means a procurement process in which both
2 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single
3 entity.

4 (3) “Design-build entity” means a partnership, corporation, or
5 other legal entity that is able to provide appropriately licensed
6 contracting, architectural, and engineering services as needed
7 pursuant to a design-build contract.

8 (4) “Project” means those infrastructure improvements
9 authorized in Sections 33421 and 33455 of the Health and Safety
10 Code and subject to the limitations and conditions on that authority
11 described in Article 10 (commencing with Section 33420) and
12 Article 11 (commencing with Section 33430) of Chapter 4 of Part
13 1 of Division 24 of the Health and Safety Code.

14 (d) Design-build projects shall progress in a four-step process,
15 as follows:

16 (1) (A) The agency shall prepare a set of documents setting
17 forth the scope of the project. The documents may include, but are
18 not limited to, the size, type, and desired design character of the
19 public improvement, performance specifications covering the
20 quality of materials, equipment, and workmanship, preliminary
21 plans or building layouts, or any other information deemed
22 necessary to describe adequately the agency’s needs. The
23 performance specifications and any plans shall be prepared by a
24 design professional who is duly licensed and registered in
25 California.

26 (B) Any architect or engineer retained by the agency to assist
27 in the development of the project specific documents shall not be
28 eligible to participate in the preparation of a bid with any
29 design-build entity for that project.

30 (2) (A) Based on the documents prepared as described in
31 paragraph (1), the agency shall prepare a request for proposals that
32 invites interested parties to submit competitive sealed proposals
33 in the manner prescribed by the agency. The request for proposals
34 shall include, but is not limited to, the following elements:

35 (i) Identification of the basic scope and needs of the project or
36 contract, the expected cost range, and other information deemed
37 necessary by the agency to inform interested parties of the
38 contracting opportunity, to include the methodology that will be
39 used by the agency to evaluate proposals and specifically if the
40 contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder.

1 (ii) Significant factors that the agency reasonably expects to
2 consider in evaluating proposals, including cost or price and all
3 nonprice-related factors.

4 (iii) The relative importance of the weight assigned to each of
5 the factors identified in the request for proposals.

6 (B) With respect to clause (iii) of subparagraph (A), if a
7 nonweighted system is used, the agency shall specifically disclose
8 whether all evaluation factors other than cost or price when
9 combined are:

10 (i) Significantly more important than cost or price.

11 (ii) Approximately equal in importance to cost or price.

12 (iii) Significantly less important than cost or price.

13 (C) If the agency chooses to reserve the right to hold discussions
14 or negotiations with responsive bidders, it shall so specify in the
15 request for proposal and shall publish separately or incorporate
16 into the request for proposal applicable rules and procedures to be
17 observed by the agency to ensure that any discussions or
18 negotiations are conducted in good faith.

19 (3) (A) The agency shall establish a procedure to prequalify
20 design-build entities using a standard questionnaire developed by
21 the agency. In preparing the questionnaire, the agency shall consult
22 with the construction industry, including representatives of the
23 building trades and surety industry. This questionnaire shall require
24 information including, but not limited to, all of the following:

25 (i) If the design-build entity is a partnership, limited partnership,
26 or other association, a listing of all of the partners, general partners,
27 or association members known at the time of bid submission who
28 will participate in the design-build contract, including, but not
29 limited to, mechanical subcontractors.

30 (ii) Evidence that the members of the design-build entity have
31 completed, or demonstrated the experience, competency, capability,
32 and capacity to complete, projects of similar size, scope, or
33 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient
34 experience and training to competently manage and complete the
35 design and construction of the project, as well as a financial
36 statement that assures the agency that the design-build entity has
37 the capacity to complete the project.

38 (iii) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design
39 and construct the project, including information on the revocation
40 or suspension of any license, credential, or registration.

1 (iv) Evidence that establishes that the design-build entity has
2 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance
3 bonding, liability insurance, and errors and omissions insurance.

4 (v) Any prior serious or willful violation of the California
5 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973, contained in Part 1
6 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code,
7 or the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (P.L.
8 91-596), settled against any member of the design-build entity,
9 and information concerning workers' compensation experience
10 history and worker safety program.

11 (vi) Information concerning any debarment, disqualification,
12 or removal from a federal, state, or local government public works
13 project. Any instance in which an entity, its owners, officers, or
14 managing employees submitted a bid on a public works project
15 and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an awarding
16 body not to be a responsible bidder.

17 (vii) Any instance in which the entity, or its owners, officers,
18 or managing employees, defaulted on a construction contract.

19 (viii) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State
20 License Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of
21 Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code), including alleged
22 violations of federal or state law including the payment of wages,
23 benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax
24 withholding, or of Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA)
25 withholding requirements settled against any member of the
26 design-build entity.

27 (ix) Information concerning the bankruptcy or receivership of
28 any member of the design-build entity, including information
29 concerning any work completed by a surety.

30 (x) Information concerning all settled adverse claims, disputes,
31 or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any
32 member of the design-build entity during the five years preceding
33 submission of a bid pursuant to this section, in which the claim,
34 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).
35 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed
36 by a surety during this period.

37 (xi) In the case of a partnership, joint venture, or an association
38 that is not a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the
39 partnership or association and specifying that all general partners,

1 joint venturers, or association members agree to be fully liable for
2 the performance under the design-build contract.

3 (B) The information required pursuant to this subdivision shall
4 be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner
5 in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information
6 that is not a public record pursuant to the California Public Records
7 Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7
8 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public
9 inspection.

10 (4) The agency shall establish a procedure for final selection of
11 the design-build entity. Selection shall be based on either of the
12 following criteria:

13 (A) A competitive bidding process resulting in lump-sum bids
14 by the prequalified design-build entities. Awards shall be made to
15 the lowest responsible bidder.

16 (B) An agency may use a design-build competition based upon
17 best value and other criteria set forth in paragraph (2). The
18 design-build competition shall include the following elements:

19 (i) Competitive proposals shall be evaluated by using only the
20 criteria and selection procedures specifically identified in the
21 request for proposal. However, the following minimum factors
22 shall each represent at least 10 percent of the total weight of
23 consideration given to all criteria factors: price, technical design
24 and construction expertise, life-cycle costs over 15 years or more,
25 skilled labor force availability, and acceptable safety record.

26 (ii) Once the evaluation is complete, the top three responsive
27 bidders shall be ranked sequentially from the most advantageous
28 to the least.

29 (iii) The award of the contract shall be made to the responsible
30 bidder whose proposal is determined, in writing, to be the most
31 advantageous.

32 (iv) Notwithstanding any provision of this code, upon issuance
33 of a contract award, the agency shall publicly announce its award,
34 identifying the contractor to whom the award is made, along with
35 a written decision supporting its contract award and stating the
36 basis of the award. The notice of award shall also include the
37 agency's second- and third-ranked design-build entities.

38 (v) For purposes of this paragraph, skilled labor force availability
39 shall be determined by the existence of an agreement with a
40 registered apprenticeship program, approved by the California

1 Apprenticeship Council, which has graduated apprentices in each
2 of the preceding five years. This graduation requirement shall not
3 apply to programs providing apprenticeship training for any craft
4 that has been deemed by the Department of Labor and the
5 Department of Industrial Relations to be an apprenticeable craft
6 in the five years prior to enactment of this act.

7 (vi) For purposes of this paragraph, a bidder's safety record
8 shall be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for
9 the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and
10 its average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost
11 work rate for the most recent three-year period does not exceed
12 the applicable statistical standards for its business category or if
13 the bidder is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as
14 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

15 (e) (1) Any design-build entity that is selected to design and
16 build a project pursuant to this section shall possess or obtain
17 sufficient bonding to cover the contract amount for nondesign
18 services, and errors and omission insurance coverage sufficient to
19 cover all design and architectural services provided in the contract.
20 This section does not prohibit a general or engineering contractor
21 from being designated the lead entity on a design-build entity for
22 the purposes of purchasing necessary bonding to cover the activities
23 of the design-build entity.

24 (2) Any payment or performance bond written for the purposes
25 of this section shall be written using a bond form developed by
26 the agency.

27 (f) All subcontractors that were not listed by the design-build
28 entity in accordance with clause (i) of subparagraph (A) of
29 paragraph (3) of subdivision (d) shall be awarded by the
30 design-build entity in accordance with the design-build process
31 set forth by the agency in the design-build package. All
32 subcontractors bidding on contracts pursuant to this section shall
33 be afforded the protections contained in Chapter 4 (commencing
34 with Section 4100) of Part 1. The design-build entity shall do both
35 of the following:

36 (1) Provide public notice of the availability of work to be
37 subcontracted in accordance with the publication requirements
38 applicable to the competitive bidding process of the agency.

1 (2) Provide a fixed date and time on which the subcontracted
2 work will be awarded in accordance with the procedure established
3 pursuant to this section.

4 (g) The minimum performance criteria and design standards
5 established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) shall be
6 adhered to by the design-build entity. Any deviations from those
7 standards may only be allowed by written consent of the agency.

8 (h) The agency may retain the services of a design professional
9 or construction project manager, or both, throughout the course of
10 the project in order to ensure compliance with this section.

11 (i) Contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall be valid until
12 the project is completed.

13 (j) Nothing in this section is intended to affect, expand, alter,
14 or limit any rights or remedies otherwise available at law.

15 (k) (1) If the agency elects to award a project pursuant to this
16 section, retention proceeds withheld by the agency from the
17 design-build entity shall not exceed 5 percent if a performance and
18 payment bond, issued by an admitted surety insurer, is required in
19 the solicitation of bids.

20 (2) In a contract between the design-build entity and the
21 subcontractor, and in a contract between a subcontractor and any
22 subcontractor thereunder, the percentage of the retention proceeds
23 withheld shall not exceed the percentage specified in the contract
24 between the agency and the design-build entity. If the design-build
25 entity provides written notice to any subcontractor who is not a
26 member of the design-build entity, prior to or at the time the bid
27 is requested, that a bond may be required and the subcontractor
28 subsequently is unable or refuses to furnish a bond to the
29 design-build entity, then the design-build entity may withhold
30 retention proceeds in excess of the percentage specified in the
31 contract between the agency and the design-build entity from any
32 payment made by the design-build entity to the subcontractor.

33 (l) Each agency that elects to proceed under this section and
34 uses the design-build method on a public works project shall submit
35 to the Legislative Analyst's Office before December 1, 2014, a
36 report containing a description of each public works project
37 procured through the design-build process after January 1, 2010,
38 and before November 1, 2014. The report shall include, but shall
39 not be limited to, all of the following information:

40 (1) The type of project.

- 1 (2) The gross square footage of the project.
- 2 (3) The design-build entity that was awarded the project.
- 3 (4) Where appropriate, the estimated and actual length of time
- 4 to complete the project.
- 5 (5) The estimated and actual project costs.
- 6 (6) A description of any written protests concerning any aspect
- 7 of the solicitation, bid, proposal, or award of the design-build
- 8 project, including the resolution of the protests.
- 9 (7) An assessment of the prequalification process and criteria.
- 10 (8) An assessment of the effect of retaining 5-percent retention
- 11 on the project.
- 12 (9) A description of the labor force compliance program and an
- 13 assessment of the project impact, where required.
- 14 (10) A description of the method used to award the contract. If
- 15 best value was the method, the report shall describe the factors
- 16 used to evaluate the bid, including the weighting of each factor
- 17 and an assessment of the effectiveness of the methodology.
- 18 (11) An assessment of the project impact of skilled labor force
- 19 availability.
- 20 (12) An assessment of the design-build dollar limits on agency
- 21 projects. This assessment shall include projects where the agency
- 22 wanted to use design-build and was precluded by the dollar
- 23 limitation. This assessment shall also include projects where the
- 24 best value method was not used due to dollar limitations.
- 25 (13) An assessment of the most appropriate uses for the
- 26 design-build approach.
- 27 (m) (1) In order to comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision
- 28 (a), the State Public Works Board is required to maintain the list
- 29 of agencies that have applied and are eligible to be qualified for
- 30 this authority.
- 31 (2) Each agency that is interested in proceeding under the
- 32 authority in this section must apply to the State Public Works
- 33 Board. The application to proceed shall be in writing and contain
- 34 such information that the State Public Works Board may require.
- 35 (3) The State Public Works Board shall approve or deny an
- 36 application, in writing, within 90 days of the submission of a
- 37 complete application. The authority to deny an application shall
- 38 only be exercised if the condition set forth in paragraph (2) of
- 39 subdivision (a) has been satisfied.

1 (4) An agency that has applied for this authorization shall, after
2 it determines it no longer is interested in using this authority, notify
3 the State Public Works Board in writing within 30 days of its
4 determination. Upon notification, the State Public Works Board
5 may contact any previous applicants, denied pursuant to paragraph
6 (2) of subdivision (a), to inform them of the availability to proceed
7 under this section.

8 (5) The State Public Works Board may authorize no more than
9 10 projects. The board shall not authorize or approve more than
10 two projects for any one eligible redevelopment agency that
11 submits a completed application.

12 (6) The State Public Works Board shall notify the Legislative
13 Analyst's Office when 10 projects have been approved.

14 (n) On or before January 1, 2015, the Legislative Analyst shall
15 report to the Legislature on the use of the design-build method by
16 agencies pursuant to this section, including the information listed
17 in subdivision (l). The report may include recommendations for
18 modifying or extending this section.

19 (o) Except as provided in this section, nothing in this act shall
20 be construed to affect the application of any other law.

21 (p) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2016,
22 and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that
23 is enacted before January 1, 2016, deletes or extends that date.

24 *SEC. 117. Section 20919.4 of the Public Contract Code is*
25 *amended to read:*

26 20919.4. Bidding for job order contracts shall progress as
27 follows:

28 (a) (1) The unified school district shall prepare a set of
29 documents for each job order contract. The documents shall include
30 a catalog of construction tasks and preestablished unit prices, job
31 order contract technical specifications, and any other information
32 deemed necessary to describe adequately the unified school
33 district's needs.

34 (2) Any architect, engineer, or consultant retained by the unified
35 school district to assist in the development of the job order contract
36 documents shall not be eligible to participate in the preparation of
37 a bid with any job order contractor.

38 (b) Based on the documents prepared under subdivision (a), the
39 unified school district shall prepare a request for bid that invites

1 prequalified job order contractors to submit competitive sealed
2 bids in the manner prescribed by the unified school district.

3 (1) The prequalified job order contractors shall, as determined
4 by the unified school district, bid one or more adjustment factors
5 to the unit prices listed in the catalog of construction tasks based
6 on the job order contract technical specifications. Awards shall be
7 made to the lowest responsible prequalified bidder.

8 (2) The unified school district may award multiple job order
9 contracts. Each job order contract shall be awarded to the lowest
10 responsive and responsible prequalified bidder.

11 (3) The request for bids may encourage the participation of local
12 construction firms and the use of local subcontractors.

13 (c) (1) The unified school district shall establish a procedure
14 to prequalify job order contractors using a standard questionnaire
15 prepared by the Department of Industrial Relations under Section
16 20101. This questionnaire shall require information including, but
17 not limited to, all of the following:

18 (A) If the job order contractor is a partnership, limited
19 partnership, or other association, a listing of all of the partners or
20 association members known at the time of bid submission who
21 will participate in the job order contract.

22 (B) Evidence that the members of the job order contractor have
23 the capacity to complete projects of similar size, scope, or
24 complexity, and that proposed key personnel have sufficient
25 experience and training to competently manage the construction
26 of the project, as well as a financial statement that assures the
27 unified school district that the job order contractor has the capacity
28 to complete the project.

29 (C) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to
30 perform construction, including, but not limited to, information
31 on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or
32 registration.

33 (D) Evidence that establishes that the job order contractor has
34 the capacity to obtain all required payment and performance
35 bonding and liability insurance.

36 (E) Information concerning workers' compensation experience
37 history, worker safety programs, and apprenticeship programs.

38 (i) An acceptable safety record. A contractor's safety record
39 shall be deemed acceptable if its experience modification rate for
40 the most recent three-year period is an average of 1.00 or less, and

1 its average total recordable injury/illness rate and average lost
2 work rate for the most recent three-year period do not exceed the
3 applicable statistical standards for its business category or if the
4 contractor is a party to an alternative dispute resolution system as
5 provided for in Section 3201.5 of the Labor Code.

6 (ii) Skilled labor force availability as determined by the
7 existence of an agreement with a registered apprenticeship program,
8 approved by the California Apprenticeship Council, that has
9 graduated apprentices in each of the preceding five years. This
10 graduation training for any craft that was first deemed by the
11 Department of Labor and the Department of Industrial Relations
12 to be an ~~apprenticeable~~ *apprenticable* craft within the five years
13 prior to the effective date of this article.

14 (F) A full disclosure regarding all of the following that are
15 applicable:

16 (i) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with
17 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal
18 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596),
19 settled against any member of the job order contractor.

20 (ii) Any debarment, disqualification, or removal from a federal,
21 state, or local government public works project.

22 (iii) Any instance where the job order contractor, or its owners,
23 officers, or managing employees submitted a bid on a public works
24 project and were found to be nonresponsive, or were found by an
25 awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

26 (iv) Any instance where the job order contractor, or its owners,
27 officers, or managing employees defaulted on a construction
28 contract.

29 (v) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
30 Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3
31 of the Business and Professions Code), excluding alleged violations
32 of federal or state law regarding the payment of wages, benefits,
33 apprenticeship requirements, or personal income tax withholding,
34 or of Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) withholding
35 requirements settled against any member of the job order
36 contractor.

37 (vi) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the job
38 order contractor, including, but not limited to, information
39 concerning any work completed by a surety.

(vii) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between the owner of a public works project and any member of the job order contractor during the five years preceding submission of a bid under this article, in which the claim, settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed by a surety during this period.

(G) In the case of a partnership or any association that is not a legal entity, a copy of the agreement creating the partnership or association and specifying that all partners or association members agree to be fully liable for the performance under the job order contract.

(2) The information required under this subdivision shall be verified under oath by the entity and its members in the manner in which civil pleadings in civil actions are verified. Information that is not a public record under the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code) shall not be open to public inspection.

SEC. 118. Section 22010 of the Public Contract Code is amended to read:

22010. There is hereby created the California Uniform Construction Cost Accounting Commission. The commission is comprised of 14 members.

(a) Thirteen of the members shall be appointed by the Controller as follows:

(1) Two members who shall each have at least 10 years of experience with, or providing professional services to, a general contracting firm engaged, during that period, in public works construction in California.

(2) Two members who shall each have at least 10 years of experience with, or providing professional services to, a firm or firms engaged, during that period, in subcontracting for public works construction in California.

(3) Two members who shall each be a member in good standing of, or have provided professional services to, an organized labor union with at least 10 years of experience in public works construction in California.

(4) Seven members who shall each be experienced in, and knowledgeable of, public works construction under contracts let

by public agencies; two each representing cities, counties, respectively, and two representing school districts (one with an average daily attendance over 25,000 and one with an average daily attendance under 25,000), and one member representing a special district. At least one of the two county representatives shall be a county auditor or his or her designee.

(b) The member of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board who is a ~~general engineering~~ *General Engineering* contractor as that term is defined in Section 7056 of the Business and Professions Code shall serve as an ex officio voting member.

SEC. 119. Section 327 of the Public Utilities Code is amended to read:

327. (a) The electrical corporations and gas corporations that participate in the California Alternate Rates for Energy (CARE) program, as established pursuant to Section 739.1, shall administer low-income energy efficiency and rate assistance programs described in Sections 382, 739.1, 739.2, and 2790, subject to commission oversight. In administering the programs described in Section 2790, the electrical corporations and gas corporations, to the extent practicable, shall do all of the following:

(1) Continue to leverage funds collected to fund the program described in subdivision (a) with funds available from state and federal sources.

(2) Work with state and local agencies, community-based organizations, and other entities to ensure efficient and effective delivery of programs.

(3) Encourage local employment and job skill development.

(4) Maximize the participation of eligible participants.

(5) Work to reduce consumers electric and gas consumption, and bills.

(6) For electrical corporations, target energy efficiency and solar programs to upper-tier and multifamily customers in a manner that will result in long-term permanent reductions in electricity usage at the dwelling units, and develop programs that specifically target nonprofit affordable housing providers, including programs that promote weatherization of existing dwelling units and replacement of inefficient appliances.

(7) For electrical corporations and for public utilities that are both electrical corporations and gas corporations, allocate the costs of the CARE program on an equal cents per kilowatthour or equal

1 cents per therm basis to all classes of customers that were subject
2 to the surcharge that funded the program on January 1, 2008.

3 (b) If the commission requires low-income energy efficiency
4 programs to be subject to competitive bidding, the electrical and
5 gas corporations described in subdivision (a), as part of their bid
6 evaluation criteria, shall consider both cost-of-service criteria and
7 quality-of-service criteria. The bidding criteria, at a minimum,
8 shall recognize all of the following factors:

9 (1) The bidder's experience in delivering programs and services,
10 including, but not limited to, weatherization, appliance repair and
11 maintenance, energy education, outreach and enrollment services,
12 and bill payment assistance programs to targeted communities.

13 (2) The bidder's knowledge of the targeted communities.

14 (3) The bidder's ability to reach targeted communities.

15 (4) The bidder's ability to utilize and employ people from the
16 local area.

17 (5) The bidder's general contractor's license and evidence of
18 good standing with the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
19 Board.

20 (6) The bidder's performance quality as verified by the funding
21 source.

22 (7) The bidder's financial stability.

23 (8) The bidder's ability to provide local job training.

24 (9) Other attributes that benefit local communities.

25 (c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), the commission may
26 modify the bid criteria based upon public input from a variety of
27 sources, including representatives from low-income communities
28 and the program administrators identified in subdivision (b), in
29 order to ensure the effective and efficient delivery of high quality
30 low-income energy efficiency programs.

31 *SEC. 120. Section 143 of the Streets and Highways Code is*
32 *amended to read:*

33 143. (a) (1) "Best value" means a value determined by
34 objective criteria, including, but not limited to, price, features,
35 functions, life-cycle costs, and other criteria deemed appropriate
36 by the department or the regional transportation agency.

37 (2) "Contracting entity or lessee" means a public or private
38 entity, or consortia thereof, that has entered into a comprehensive
39 development lease agreement with the department or a regional

1 transportation agency for a transportation project pursuant to this
2 section.

3 (3) “Design-build” means a procurement process in which both
4 the design and construction of a project are procured from a single
5 entity.

6 (4) “Regional transportation agency” means any of the
7 following:

8 (A) A transportation planning agency as defined in Section
9 29532 or 29532.1 of the Government Code.

10 (B) A county transportation commission as defined in Section
11 130050, 130050.1, or 130050.2 of the Public Utilities Code.

12 (C) Any other local or regional transportation entity that is
13 designated by statute as a regional transportation agency.

14 (D) A joint exercise of powers authority as defined in Chapter
15 5 (commencing with Section 6500) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the
16 Government Code, with the consent of a transportation planning
17 agency or a county transportation commission for the jurisdiction
18 in which the transportation project will be developed.

19 (5) “Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission” means a unit
20 or auxiliary organization established by the Business,
21 Transportation and Housing Agency that advises the department
22 and regional transportation agencies in developing transportation
23 projects through performance-based infrastructure partnerships.

24 (6) “Transportation project” means one or more of the following:
25 planning, design, development, finance, construction,
26 reconstruction, rehabilitation, improvement, acquisition, lease,
27 operation, or maintenance of highway, public street, rail, or related
28 facilities supplemental to existing facilities currently owned and
29 operated by the department or regional transportation agencies
30 that is consistent with the requirements of subdivision (c).

31 (b) (1) The Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission shall
32 do all of the following:

33 (A) Identify transportation project opportunities throughout the
34 state.

35 (B) Research and document similar transportation projects
36 throughout the state, nationally, and internationally, and further
37 identify and evaluate lessons learned from these projects.

38 (C) Assemble and make available to the department or regional
39 transportation agencies a library of information, precedent,

1 research, and analysis concerning infrastructure partnerships and
2 related types of public-private transactions for public infrastructure.

3 (D) Advise the department and regional transportation agencies,
4 upon request, regarding infrastructure partnership suitability and
5 best practices.

6 (E) Provide, upon request, procurement-related services to the
7 department and regional transportation agencies for infrastructure
8 partnership.

9 (2) The Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission may charge
10 a fee to the department and regional transportation agencies for
11 the services described in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of paragraph
12 (1), the details of which shall be articulated in an agreement entered
13 into between the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission and
14 the department or the regional transportation agency.

15 (c) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, only the
16 department, in cooperation with regional transportation agencies,
17 and regional transportation agencies, may solicit proposals, accept
18 unsolicited proposals, negotiate, and enter into comprehensive
19 development lease agreements with public or private entities, or
20 consortia thereof, for transportation projects.

21 (2) Projects proposed pursuant to this section and associated
22 lease agreements shall be submitted to the California Transportation
23 Commission. The commission, at a regularly scheduled public
24 hearing, shall select the candidate projects from projects nominated
25 by the department or a regional transportation agency after
26 reviewing the nominations for consistency with paragraphs (3)
27 and (4). Approved projects may proceed with the process described
28 in paragraph (5).

29 (3) The projects authorized pursuant to this section shall be
30 primarily designed to achieve the following performance
31 objectives:

32 (A) Improve mobility by improving travel times or reducing
33 the number of vehicle hours of delay in the affected corridor.

34 (B) Improve the operation or safety of the affected corridor.

35 (C) Provide quantifiable air quality benefits for the region in
36 which the project is located.

37 (4) In addition to meeting the requirements of paragraph (3),
38 the projects authorized pursuant to this section shall address a
39 known forecast demand, as determined by the department or
40 regional transportation agency.

1 (5) At least 60 days prior to executing a final lease agreement
2 authorized pursuant to this section, the department or regional
3 transportation agency shall submit the agreement to the Legislature
4 and the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission for review.
5 Prior to submitting a lease agreement to the Legislature and the
6 Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission, the department or
7 regional transportation agency shall conduct at least one public
8 hearing at a location at or near the proposed facility for purposes
9 of receiving public comment on the lease agreement. Public
10 comments made during this hearing shall be submitted to the
11 Legislature and the Public Infrastructure Advisory Commission
12 with the lease agreement. The Secretary of Business, Transportation
13 and Housing or the Chairperson of the Senate or Assembly fiscal
14 committees or policy committees with jurisdiction over
15 transportation matters may, by written notification to the
16 department or regional transportation agency, provide any
17 comments about the proposed agreement within the 60-day period
18 prior to the execution of the final agreement. The department or
19 regional transportation agency shall consider those comments prior
20 to executing a final agreement and shall retain the discretion for
21 executing the final lease agreement.

22 (d) For the purpose of facilitating those projects, the agreements
23 between the parties may include provisions for the lease of
24 rights-of-way in, and airspace over or under, highways, public
25 streets, rail, or related facilities for the granting of necessary
26 easements, and for the issuance of permits or other authorizations
27 to enable the construction of transportation projects. Facilities
28 subject to an agreement under this section shall, at all times, be
29 owned by the department or the regional transportation agency,
30 as appropriate. For department projects, the commission shall
31 certify the department's determination of the useful life of the
32 project in establishing the lease agreement terms. In consideration
33 therefor, the agreement shall provide for complete reversion of the
34 leased facility, together with the right to collect tolls and user fees,
35 to the department or regional transportation agency, at the
36 expiration of the lease at no charge to the department or regional
37 transportation agency. At time of the reversion, the facility shall
38 be delivered to the department or regional transportation agency,
39 as applicable, in a condition that meets the performance and
40 maintenance standards established by the department or regional

1 transportation agency and that is free of any encumbrance, lien,
2 or other claims.

3 (e) Agreements between the department or regional
4 transportation agency and the contracting entity or lessee shall
5 authorize the contracting entity or lessee to use a design-build
6 method of procurement for transportation projects, subject to the
7 requirements for utilizing such a method contained in Chapter 6.5
8 (commencing with Section 6800) of Part 1 of Division 2 of the
9 Public Contract Code, other than Sections 6802, 6803, and 6813
10 of that code, if those provisions are enacted by the Legislature
11 during the 2009–10 Regular Session, or a 2009–10 extraordinary
12 session.

13 (f) (1) (A) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter,
14 for projects on the state highway system, the department is the
15 responsible agency for the performance of project development
16 services, including performance specifications, preliminary
17 engineering, prebid services, the preparation of project reports and
18 environmental documents, and construction inspection services.
19 The department is also the responsible agency for the preparation
20 of documents that may include, but need not be limited to, the size,
21 type, and desired design character of the project, performance
22 specifications covering the quality of materials, equipment, and
23 workmanship, preliminary plans, and any other information deemed
24 necessary to describe adequately the needs of the department or
25 regional transportation agency.

26 (B) The department may use department employees or
27 consultants to perform the services described in subparagraph (A),
28 consistent with Article XXII of the California Constitution.
29 Department resources, including personnel requirements, necessary
30 for the performance of those services shall be included in the
31 department's capital outlay support program for workload purposes
32 in the annual Budget Act.

33 (2) The department or a regional transportation agency may
34 exercise any power possessed by it with respect to transportation
35 projects to facilitate the transportation projects pursuant to this
36 section. The department, regional transportation agency, and other
37 state or local agencies may provide services to the contracting
38 entity or lessee for which the public entity is reimbursed, including,
39 but not limited to, planning, environmental planning, environmental
40 certification, environmental review, preliminary design, design,

1 right-of-way acquisition, construction, maintenance, and policing
2 of these transportation projects. The department or regional
3 transportation agency, as applicable, shall regularly inspect the
4 facility and require the contracting entity or lessee to maintain and
5 operate the facility according to adopted standards. Except as may
6 otherwise be set forth in the lease agreement, the contracting entity
7 or lessee shall be responsible for all costs due to development,
8 maintenance, repair, rehabilitation, and reconstruction, and
9 operating costs.

10 (g) (1) In selecting private entities with which to enter into
11 these agreements, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the
12 department and regional transportation agencies may utilize, but
13 are not limited to utilizing, one or more of the following
14 procurement approaches:

15 (A) Solicitations of proposals for defined projects and calls for
16 project proposals within defined parameters.

17 (B) Prequalification and short-listing of proposers prior to final
18 evaluation of proposals.

19 (C) Final evaluation of proposals based on qualifications and
20 best value. The California Transportation Commission shall
21 develop and adopt criteria for making that evaluation prior to
22 evaluation of a proposal.

23 (D) Negotiations with proposers prior to award.

24 (E) Acceptance of unsolicited proposals, with issuance of
25 requests for competing proposals. Neither the department nor a
26 regional transportation agency may award a contract to an
27 unsolicited bidder without receiving at least one other responsible
28 bid.

29 (2) When evaluating a proposal submitted by the contracting
30 entity or lessee, the department or the regional transportation
31 agency may award a contract on the basis of the lowest bid or best
32 value.

33 (h) The contracting entity or lessee shall have the following
34 qualifications:

35 (1) Evidence that the members of the contracting entity or lessee
36 have completed, or have demonstrated the experience, competency,
37 capability, and capacity to complete, a project of similar size,
38 scope, or complexity, and that proposed key personnel have
39 sufficient experience and training to competently manage and
40 complete the design and construction of the project, and a financial

1 statement that ensures that the contracting entity or lessee has the
2 capacity to complete the project.

3 (2) The licenses, registration, and credentials required to design
4 and construct the project, including, but not limited to, information
5 on the revocation or suspension of any license, credential, or
6 registration.

7 (3) Evidence that establishes that members of the contracting
8 entity or lessee have the capacity to obtain all required payment
9 and performance bonding, liability insurance, and errors and
10 omissions insurance.

11 (4) Evidence that the contracting entity or lessee has workers'
12 compensation experience, history, and a worker safety program
13 of members of the contracting entity or lessee that is acceptable
14 to the department or regional transportation agency.

15 (5) A full disclosure regarding all of the following with respect
16 to each member of the contracting entity or lessee during the past
17 five years:

18 (A) Any serious or willful violation of Part 1 (commencing with
19 Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code or the federal
20 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596).

21 (B) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or
22 lessee were debarred, disqualified, or removed from a federal,
23 state, or local government public works project.

24 (C) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or
25 lessee, or its owners, officers, or managing employees submitted
26 a bid on a public works project and were found to be nonresponsive
27 or were found by an awarding body not to be a responsible bidder.

28 (D) Any instance where members of the contracting entity or
29 lessee, or its owners, officers, or managing employees defaulted
30 on a construction contract.

31 (E) Any violations of the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License
32 Law (Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3
33 of the Business and Professions Code), including, but not limited
34 to, alleged violations of federal or state law regarding the payment
35 of wages, benefits, apprenticeship requirements, or personal income
36 tax withholding, or Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA)
37 withholding requirements.

38 (F) Any bankruptcy or receivership of any member of the
39 contracting entity or lessee, including, but not limited to,
40 information concerning any work completed by a surety.

1 (G) Any settled adverse claims, disputes, or lawsuits between
2 the owner of a public works project and any member of the
3 contracting entity or lessee during the five years preceding
4 submission of a bid under this article, in which the claim,
5 settlement, or judgment exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).
6 Information shall also be provided concerning any work completed
7 by a surety during this five-year period.

8 (H) If the contracting entity or lessee is a partnership, joint
9 venture, or an association that is not a legal entity, a copy of the
10 agreement creating the partnership or association that specifies
11 that all general partners, joint venturers, or association members
12 agree to be fully liable for the performance under the agreement.

13 (i) No agreement entered into pursuant to this section shall
14 infringe on the authority of the department or a regional
15 transportation agency to develop, maintain, repair, rehabilitate,
16 operate, or lease any transportation project. Lease agreements may
17 provide for reasonable compensation to the contracting entity or
18 lessee for the adverse effects on toll revenue or user fee revenue
19 due to the development, operation, or lease of supplemental
20 transportation projects with the exception of any of the following:

21 (1) Projects identified in regional transportation plans prepared
22 pursuant to Section 65080 of the Government Code.

23 (2) Safety projects.

24 (3) Improvement projects that will result in incidental capacity
25 increases.

26 (4) Additional high-occupancy vehicle lanes or the conversion
27 of existing lanes to high-occupancy vehicle lanes.

28 (5) Projects located outside the boundaries of a public-private
29 partnership project, to be defined by the lease agreement.

30 However, compensation to a contracting entity or lessee shall
31 only be made after a demonstrable reduction in use of the facility
32 resulting in reduced toll or user fee revenues, and may not exceed
33 the difference between the reduction in those revenues and the
34 amount necessary to cover the costs of debt service, including
35 principal and interest on any debt incurred for the development,
36 operation, maintenance, or rehabilitation of the facility.

37 (j) (1) Agreements entered into pursuant to this section shall
38 authorize the contracting entity or lessee to impose tolls and user
39 fees for use of a facility constructed by it, and shall require that
40 over the term of the lease the toll revenues and user fees be applied

1 to payment of the capital outlay costs for the project, the costs
2 associated with operations, toll and user fee collection,
3 administration of the facility, reimbursement to the department or
4 other governmental entity for the costs of services to develop and
5 maintain the project, police services, and a reasonable return on
6 investment. The agreement shall require that, notwithstanding
7 Sections 164, 188, and 188.1, any excess toll or user fee revenue
8 either be applied to any indebtedness incurred by the contracting
9 entity or lessee with respect to the project, improvements to the
10 project, or be paid into the State Highway Account, or for all three
11 purposes, except that any excess toll revenue under a lease
12 agreement with a regional transportation agency may be paid to
13 the regional transportation agency for use in improving public
14 transportation in and near the project boundaries.

15 (2) Lease agreements shall establish specific toll or user fee
16 rates. Any proposed increase in those rates not otherwise
17 established or identified in the lease agreement during the term of
18 the agreement shall first be approved by the department or regional
19 transportation agency, as appropriate, after at least one public
20 hearing conducted at a location near the proposed or existing
21 facility.

22 (3) The collection of tolls and user fees for the use of these
23 facilities may be extended by the commission or regional
24 transportation agency at the expiration of the lease agreement.
25 However, those tolls or user fees shall not be used for any purpose
26 other than for the improvement, continued operation, or
27 maintenance of the facility.

28 (k) Agreements entered into pursuant to this section shall include
29 indemnity, defense, and hold harmless provisions agreed to by the
30 department or regional transportation agency and the contracting
31 entity or lessee, including provisions for indemnifying the State
32 of California or the regional transportation agency against any
33 claims or losses resulting or accruing from the performance of the
34 contracting entity or lessee.

35 (l) The plans and specifications for each transportation project
36 on the state highway system developed, maintained, repaired,
37 rehabilitated, reconstructed, or operated pursuant to this section
38 shall comply with the department's standards for state
39 transportation projects. The lease agreement shall include
40 performance standards, including, but not limited to, levels of

1 service. The agreement shall require facilities on the state highway
2 system to meet all requirements for noise mitigation, landscaping,
3 pollution control, and safety that otherwise would apply if the
4 department were designing, building, and operating the facility.
5 If a facility is on the state highway system, the facility leased
6 pursuant to this section shall, during the term of the lease, be
7 deemed to be a part of the state highway system for purposes of
8 identification, maintenance, enforcement of traffic laws, and for
9 the purposes of Division 3.6 (commencing with Section 810) of
10 Title 1 of the Government Code.

11 (m) Failure to comply with the lease agreement in any significant
12 manner shall constitute a default under the agreement and the
13 department or the regional transportation agency, as appropriate,
14 shall have the option to initiate processes to revert the facility to
15 the public agency.

16 (n) The assignment authorized by subdivision (c) of Section
17 130240 of the Public Utilities Code is consistent with this section.

18 (o) A lease to a private entity pursuant to this section is deemed
19 to be public property for a public purpose and exempt from
20 leasehold, real property, and ad valorem taxation, except for the
21 use, if any, of that property for ancillary commercial purposes.

22 (p) Nothing in this section is intended to infringe on the authority
23 to develop high-occupancy toll lanes pursuant to Section 149.4,
24 149.5, or 149.6.

25 (q) Nothing in this section shall be construed to allow the
26 conversion of any existing nontoll or nonuser-fee lanes into tolled
27 or user fee lanes with the exception of a high-occupancy vehicle
28 lane that may be operated as a high-occupancy toll lane for vehicles
29 not otherwise meeting the requirements for use of that lane.

30 (r) The lease agreement shall require the contracting entity or
31 lessee to provide any information or data requested by the
32 California Transportation Commission or the Legislative Analyst.
33 The commission, in cooperation with the Legislative Analyst, shall
34 annually prepare a report on the progress of each project and
35 ultimately on the operation of the resulting facility. The report
36 shall include, but not be limited to, a review of the performance
37 standards, a financial analysis, and any concerns or
38 recommendations for changes in the program authorized by this
39 section.

(s) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no lease agreement may be entered into pursuant to the section that affects, alters, or supersedes the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), dated November 26, 2008, entered into by the Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, and the San Francisco County Transportation Authority, relating to the financing of the U.S. Highway 101/Doyle Drive reconstruction project located in the City and County of San Francisco.

(t) No lease agreements may be entered into under this section on or after January 1, 2017.

SEC. 121. Section 1095 of the Unemployment Insurance Code is amended to read:

1095. The director shall permit the use of any information in his or her possession to the extent necessary for any of the following purposes and may require reimbursement for all direct costs incurred in providing any and all information specified in this section, except information specified in subdivisions (a) to (e), inclusive:

(a) To enable the director or his or her representative to carry out his or her responsibilities under this code.

(b) To properly present a claim for benefits.

(c) To acquaint a worker or his or her authorized agent with his or her existing or prospective right to benefits.

(d) To furnish an employer or his or her authorized agent with information to enable him or her to fully discharge his or her obligations or safeguard his or her rights under this division or Division 3 (commencing with Section 9000).

(e) To enable an employer to receive a reduction in contribution rate.

(f) To enable federal, state, or local government departments or agencies, subject to federal law, to verify or determine the eligibility or entitlement of an applicant for, or a recipient of, public social services provided pursuant to Division 9 (commencing with Section 10000) of the Welfare and Institutions Code, or Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, where the verification or determination is directly connected with, and limited to, the administration of public social services.

(g) To enable county administrators of general relief or assistance, or their representatives, to determine entitlement to

1 locally provided general relief or assistance, where the
2 determination is directly connected with, and limited to, the
3 administration of general relief or assistance.

4 (h) To enable state or local governmental departments or
5 agencies to seek criminal, civil, or administrative remedies in
6 connection with the unlawful application for, or receipt of, relief
7 provided under Division 9 (commencing with Section 10000) of
8 the Welfare and Institutions Code or to enable the collection of
9 expenditures for medical assistance services pursuant to Part 5
10 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare
11 and Institutions Code.

12 (i) To provide any law enforcement agency with the name,
13 address, telephone number, birth date, social security number,
14 physical description, and names and addresses of present and past
15 employers, of any victim, suspect, missing person, potential
16 witness, or person for whom a felony arrest warrant has been
17 issued, when a request for this information is made by any
18 investigator or peace officer as defined by Sections 830.1 and
19 830.2 of the Penal Code, or by any federal law enforcement officer
20 to whom the Attorney General has delegated authority to enforce
21 federal search warrants, as defined under Sections 60.2 and 60.3
22 of Title 28 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended, and
23 when the requesting officer has been designated by the head of
24 the law enforcement agency and requests this information in the
25 course of and as a part of an investigation into the commission of
26 a crime when there is a reasonable suspicion that the crime is a
27 felony and that the information would lead to relevant evidence.
28 The information provided pursuant to this subdivision shall be
29 provided to the extent permitted by federal law and regulations,
30 and to the extent the information is available and accessible within
31 the constraints and configurations of existing department records.
32 Any person who receives any information under this subdivision
33 shall make a written report of the information to the law
34 enforcement agency that employs him or her, for filing under the
35 normal procedures of that agency.

36 (1) This subdivision shall not be construed to authorize the
37 release to any law enforcement agency of a general list identifying
38 individuals applying for or receiving benefits.

1 (2) The department shall maintain records pursuant to this
2 subdivision only for periods required under regulations or statutes
3 enacted for the administration of its programs.

4 (3) This subdivision shall not be construed as limiting the
5 information provided to law enforcement agencies to that pertaining
6 only to applicants for, or recipients of, benefits.

7 (4) The department shall notify all applicants for benefits that
8 release of confidential information from their records will not be
9 protected should there be a felony arrest warrant issued against
10 the applicant or in the event of an investigation by a law
11 enforcement agency into the commission of a felony.

12 (j) To provide public employee retirement systems in California
13 with information relating to the earnings of any person who has
14 applied for or is receiving a disability income, disability allowance,
15 or disability retirement allowance, from a public employee
16 retirement system. The earnings information shall be released only
17 upon written request from the governing board specifying that the
18 person has applied for or is receiving a disability allowance or
19 disability retirement allowance from its retirement system. The
20 request may be made by the chief executive officer of the system
21 or by an employee of the system so authorized and identified by
22 name and title by the chief executive officer in writing.

23 (k) To enable the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement in
24 the Department of Industrial Relations to seek criminal, civil, or
25 administrative remedies in connection with the failure to pay, or
26 the unlawful payment of, wages pursuant to Chapter 1
27 (commencing with Section 200) of Part 1 of Division 2 of, and
28 Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1720) of Part 7 of Division
29 2 of, the Labor Code.

30 (l) To enable federal, state, or local governmental departments
31 or agencies to administer child support enforcement programs
32 under Title IV of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 651 et
33 seq.).

34 (m) To provide federal, state, or local governmental departments
35 or agencies with wage and claim information in its possession that
36 will assist those departments and agencies in the administration
37 of the Victims of Crime Program or in the location of victims of
38 crime who, by state mandate or court order, are entitled to
39 restitution that has been or can be recovered.

1 (n) To provide federal, state, or local governmental departments
2 or agencies with information concerning any individuals who are
3 or have been:

4 (1) Directed by state mandate or court order to pay restitution,
5 fines, penalties, assessments, or fees as a result of a violation of
6 law.

7 (2) Delinquent or in default on guaranteed student loans or who
8 owe repayment of funds received through other financial assistance
9 programs administered by those agencies. The information released
10 by the director for the purposes of this paragraph shall not include
11 unemployment insurance benefit information.

12 (o) To provide an authorized governmental agency with any or
13 all relevant information that relates to any specific workers'
14 compensation insurance fraud investigation. The information shall
15 be provided to the extent permitted by federal law and regulations.
16 For the purposes of this subdivision, "authorized governmental
17 agency" means the district attorney of any county, the office of
18 the Attorney General, the Department of Industrial Relations, and
19 the Department of Insurance. An authorized governmental agency
20 may disclose this information to the State Bar, the Medical Board
21 of California, or any other licensing board or department whose
22 licensee is the subject of a workers' compensation insurance fraud
23 investigation. This subdivision shall not prevent any authorized
24 governmental agency from reporting to any board or department
25 the suspected misconduct of any licensee of that body.

26 (p) To enable the Director of the Bureau for Private
27 Postsecondary and Vocational Education, or his or her
28 representatives, to access unemployment insurance quarterly wage
29 data on a case-by-case basis to verify information on school
30 administrators, school staff, and students provided by those schools
31 who are being investigated for possible violations of Chapter 7
32 (commencing with Section 94700) of Part 59 of the Education
33 Code.

34 (q) To provide employment tax information to the tax officials
35 of Mexico, if a reciprocal agreement exists. For purposes of this
36 subdivision, "reciprocal agreement" means a formal agreement to
37 exchange information between national taxing officials of Mexico
38 and taxing authorities of the State Board of Equalization, the
39 Franchise Tax Board, and the Employment Development
40 Department. Furthermore, the reciprocal agreement shall be limited

1 to the exchange of information that is essential for tax
2 administration purposes only. Taxing authorities of the State of
3 California shall be granted tax information only on California
4 residents. Taxing authorities of Mexico shall be granted tax
5 information only on Mexican nationals.

6 (r) To enable city and county planning agencies to develop
7 economic forecasts for planning purposes. The information shall
8 be limited to businesses within the jurisdiction of the city or county
9 whose planning agency is requesting the information, and shall
10 not include information regarding individual employees.

11 (s) To provide the State Department of Developmental Services
12 with wage and employer information that will assist in the
13 collection of moneys owed by the recipient, parent, or any other
14 legally liable individual for services and supports provided pursuant
15 to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4775) of Division 4.5 of,
16 and Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 7200) and Chapter 3
17 (commencing with Section 7500) of Division 7 of, the Welfare
18 and Institutions Code.

19 (t) Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize or
20 permit the use of information obtained in the administration of this
21 code by any private collection agency.

22 (u) The disclosure of the name and address of an individual or
23 business entity that was issued an assessment that included
24 penalties under Section 1128 or 1128.1 shall not be in violation
25 of Section 1094 if the assessment is final. The disclosure may also
26 include any of the following:

27 (1) The total amount of the assessment.

28 (2) The amount of the penalty imposed under Section 1128 or
29 1128.1 that is included in the assessment.

30 (3) The facts that resulted in the charging of the penalty under
31 Section 1128 or 1128.1.

32 (v) To enable the ~~Contractors'~~ *Contractors* State License Board
33 to verify the employment history of an individual applying for
34 licensure pursuant to Section 7068 of the Business and Professions
35 Code.

36 (w) To provide any peace officer with the Division of
37 Investigation in the Department of Consumer Affairs information
38 pursuant to subdivision (i) when the requesting peace officer has
39 been designated by the Chief of the Division of Investigation and
40 requests this information in the course of and as part of an

1 investigation into the commission of a crime or other unlawful act
2 when there is reasonable suspicion to believe that the crime or act
3 may be connected to the information requested and would lead to
4 relevant information regarding the crime or unlawful act.

5 (x) To enable the Labor Commissioner of the Division of Labor
6 Standards Enforcement in the Department of Industrial Relations
7 to identify, pursuant to Section 90.3 of the Labor Code, unlawfully
8 uninsured employers. The information shall be provided to the
9 extent permitted by federal law and regulations.

10 (y) To enable the Chancellor of the California Community
11 Colleges, in accordance with the requirements of Section 84754.5
12 of the Education Code, to obtain quarterly wage data, commencing
13 January 1, 1993, on students who have attended one or more
14 community colleges, to assess the impact of education on the
15 employment and earnings of students, to conduct the annual
16 evaluation of district-level and individual college performance in
17 achieving priority educational outcomes, and to submit the required
18 reports to the Legislature and the Governor. The information shall
19 be provided to the extent permitted by federal statutes and
20 regulations.

21 (z) To enable the Public Employees' Retirement System to seek
22 criminal, civil, or administrative remedies in connection with the
23 unlawful application for, or receipt of, benefits provided under
24 Part 3 (commencing with Section 20000) of Division 5 of Title 2
25 of the Government Code.

26 ~~SECTION 1. Section 7127 is added to the Business and~~
27 ~~Professions Code, to read:~~

28 ~~7127. If an unlicensed contractor has failed to secure the~~
29 ~~payment of compensation as required by Section 3700 of the Labor~~
30 ~~Code, the registrar may, in addition to any other administrative~~
31 ~~remedy, issue and serve on that person a stop order prohibiting the~~
32 ~~use of employee labor. Failure of any employer, officer, or any~~
33 ~~person having direction, management, or control of any place of~~
34 ~~employment or of employees to observe a stop order issued and~~
35 ~~served upon him or her pursuant to this section is a misdemeanor~~
36 ~~punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding 60~~
37 ~~days or by a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), or~~
38 ~~both.~~

39 ~~SEC. 2. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to~~
40 ~~Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because~~

1 ~~the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school~~
2 ~~district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or~~
3 ~~infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty~~
4 ~~for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of~~
5 ~~the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within~~
6 ~~the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California~~
7 ~~Constitution.~~

O